

1995 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Disability Phase I Public Use Data File

Background

In the United States there are an estimated 35-43 million people with physical and mental disabilities. The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), which was signed into law in July, 1990, is one of the catalysts prompting legal and policy reforms in the area of disability. However, policy-relevant data on disability needed to understand its many aspects and impacts is either very limited or nonexistent, particularly on a national level.

In an effort to meet some of these data needs, four federal offices (Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation, Health and Human Services; Office of Supplemental Security Income, Social Security Administration (SSA); Office of Disability, SSA; Bureau of Maternal and Child Health, Health Resources Administration) planned several national surveys about various aspects of disability in the early 1990's.

Since many of their interests overlapped, these agencies decided to merge their efforts into developing one survey to be included with the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) for two consecutive years. As plans for this survey evolved, other organizations with an interest in disability participated including:

Office of the Assistant Secretary for Health, DHHS
Administration on Developmental Disabilities, DHHS
Administration on Aging, DHHS
Disability Prevention Program, CDC
National Center for Medical Rehabilitation Research, NICHD
Center for Mental Health Services, SAMHSA
Rehabilitation Services Administration, Dept. of Education
National Institute for Disability and Rehabilitation Research,
Dept. of Education
Office of Research and Demonstrations, Health Care Financing
Administration
Office of Research and Statistics, SSA
Bureau of Transportation Statistics, DoT
Robert Wood Johnson Foundation

Survey Goals and Objectives

One important goal of the NHIS Disability Survey (NHIS-D) was to develop a series of questionnaires that would provide a useful set of measures while maintaining a balance between the social, administrative, and medical considerations involved in disability measurement. The NHIS-D is not limited to one definition of disability; therefore, it will allow analysts from varying programs to combine data items in different ways to meet specific agency or program needs. It is designed to collect data that can be used to understand disability, to develop public health policy, to produce simple prevalence estimates of selected health conditions, and to provide descriptive baseline statistics on the effects of disabilities.

Questionnaire Development and Data Collection Methods

Given such broad objectives for the NHIS-D, it was apparent very early in the planning process that it would be impossible to collect all of the data needed about disability in one interview. Thus, it was decided to use a two phase data collection plan with a series of disability questionnaires.

Development of these questionnaires involved extensive input from federal agencies as well as consultants from the research community. Drafts of the questionnaires were reviewed by an outside panel of experts from the academic and private research community. Questionnaires were also tested extensively in the NCHS Questionnaire Design Research Laboratory and in field tests.

NHIS-D Phase I: The Phase I Disability questionnaire was administered at the same time as the NHIS Core, and collected information about all members of the NHIS households. For more information about the NHIS Core, please refer to the two publications cited at the end of this document (1,2). As with the NHIS Core, the NHIS-D Phase I questions were answered by any available adult in the household who was knowledgeable about the health of other household members. The Phase I questionnaire collected basic data on disability and was used as a screening device to determine eligibility for the second phase of the survey.

Although the NHIS-D Phase I questionnaire collected information on persons of all ages, for children, a broader perspective on disability was taken. In addition to impairments, information was also collected on children with chronic illness or special health needs. In order to examine these issues in detail, the Phase I questionnaire had 3 sections exclusively for children: a section on special health needs of children, a section on special education services for children, and a section on early childhood development for children under 5 years of age.

Because of the low frequency of occurrence of disabilities within the noninstitutionalized civilian population, Phase I of the NHIS-D was fielded over a two year period from 1994 through 1995; only the data from the second year (1995) of Phase I is included here. Data from 1994 are found in a separate file. The sample size for Phase I was 95,091 persons in 1995 and was 107,469 persons in 1994. The decrease in sample size for 1995 is the result of both a change in the sample design and in the federal government furlough which decreased the number of weeks of data collection.

NHIS-D Phase II: Eligibility for the second phase of the NHIS-D (termed the "Disability Followback Survey or DFS") was based not only on responses to the Phase I questionnaire, but also on responses to other parts of the NHIS on activity limitation and receipt of disability benefits. The specific inclusion criteria for Phase II are summarized in the table at the end of this document. These sample selection criteria were applied to the unedited data from Phase I. Interviewing for Phase II began in August 1994 and was completed in 1997. The data from the DFS will be released separately from Phase I. Therefore only a brief description of this second phase is included here.

There were 4 DFS questionnaires in 1994 and 3 in 1995: one for children, one for adults, one for elderly persons (69 years of age and older) without any indication of disability (also called the Supplement on Aging or SOA) in 1994 only, and one for persons with a past history of polio.

For children in Phase II, additional information was collected on utilization and need for services, functional assessment, including emotional and behavioral development, and the impact of the child's disability on the family. The respondent for this component was the parent or the adult in the household who knew the most about the selected child's health.

For adults, the Phase II questionnaire obtained more extensive information about the persons with disabilities on issues such as employment, use of services and benefits, transportation and personal assistance needs, housing characteristics, environmental barriers, and participation in social activities. The respondent for the Phase II Adult questionnaire was the individual defined from the Phase I interview whenever possible.

Since disabilities increase with age, detailed information on older persons, even those currently not experiencing any type of disability, is needed for planning purposes. The SOA questionnaire included a number of items identical or similar to those on the Adult DFS questionnaire since many of the topics are very relevant to the elderly population. In most cases, these older adults responded for themselves. The SOA questionnaire for those older sample persons who were not eligible for the Phase II adult questionnaire, however, was only administered to the 1994 sample.

The Polio Questionnaire collected additional information about the symptoms and impact of the illness at the time of initial diagnosis of polio and at various times after the diagnosis. Information on current health problems was also obtained. Whenever possible, self response by the polio survivor was required for this component.

Of the 95,091 persons covered in the 1995 NHIS-D Phase I, approximately 14,000 persons were identified and available for follow up in Phase II. This proportion is much smaller than in the 1994 sample because the SOA was not conducted in 1994 and one half of the 1995 sample in quarters two and three was reserved for use in another follow-back survey, therefore not available for the DFSs.

(The information above was adapted from a paper entitled "The 1994-95 National Health Interview Survey on Disability" written by Gloria Simpson, David Keer, and Marcie Cynamon of the National Center for Health Statistics)

Content of the 1995 NHIS-D Phase I data files

Information collected with the NHIS-D Phase I questionnaire has been organized into two data files.

1. Disability Phase I Person File - this file contains information about each person in the NHIS-D Phase I sample. Topics covered in this file include:

- Sensory, Communication, and Mobility
 - Vision, hearing, mobility aids - all ages
 - Communication, understanding, learning - age 5+
 - Dizziness, balance, ringing in ears, sense of smell + taste - age 18+
- Developmental Disability Conditions(includes polio)-all ages
- Disability
 - Activities of daily living (ADL) - age 5+
 - Instrumental activities of daily living (IADL) - age 18+
 - Functional limitation - age 18+

Mental health - age 18+
 Services and benefits - age 18+
 Special health needs of children - primarily age under 18
 Early child development - questions vary by specific age under 5
 Education - two sets of questions for those age 3-17 and those under 3
 Relationship to respondent - age under 18
 Perceived disability - all ages

2. Disability Phase I Condition File - This file contains detailed information on each condition reported as being related to certain disabilities. There are 29 places in the NHIS-D Phase I questionnaire that ask for the name of the main condition causing that health problem, impairment, limitation, or disability. Each of these 29 items is considered a "source", that is, a source from which a condition name emanated. In most cases, only one attributable condition could be accepted. The reported condition could be one that was mentioned in the NHIS Core or it could be first mentioned in the NHIS-D. Information about each condition mentioned, regardless of its source, is contained in this file. The file structure is similar in format to the NHIS Core Condition File.

The structure of these two files is given below.

Disability Phase I Person File	Locations
Person record for responding individual	1-200
Weight fields	201-223
Disability phase I variable fields	401-1660
Sensory, Communication, and Mobility Conditions	401-554
Disability	561-571
Functional limitation	581-817
Mental health	821-897
Services and benefits	901-1101
Special health needs of children	1111-1164
Early child development	1171-1567
Education	1571-1600
Relationship to respondent	1611-1625
Perceived disability	1631-1646
Respondent information	1651-1652
Eligibility for Phase II	1653-1657
	1660

1

-5-

Location 1660 indicates, for each person which, if any, of the 4 DFS surveys they were eligible for.

Disability Phase I Condition File	Locations
Person record for responding individual	1-200
Weight fields	201-223
Overall match code field	401
Condition variable fields	402-443

This file contains detailed data for each condition from the NHIS Core or NHIS-D Phase I that appears to be related to one or more reported disability sources. It also contains information from Core condition records which were reported as causing limitation of activity in Core and were not specifically identified as a cause of disability with the NHIS-D Phase I questionnaire. When the reporting of a disability also required the reporting of a causal condition AND one condition could be identified as a likely cause, a subset of the data from the Disability Condition File was copied onto the Disability Person File. ICD coding of reported conditions was done following the procedures used for coding of conditions reported in the NHIS Core.

The disability source match fields in locations 444-473, identify whether or not a person reported that particular disability, whether that condition is related to that disability source, and if related, how close the match is (see below for more detail on matching conditions with disability sources)

Matching the conditions to the sources on the NHIS-D Phase I:

The process of matching condition records to the specific disability sources reported in the NHIS-D was complex. In the NHIS-D Phase I questionnaire when a condition was mentioned as causing a health problem, impairment, limitation, or disability the following items were noted by the interviewer:

- the name of the condition
- the question number from which the condition name was generated (i.e., its source)
- whether the condition was previously mentioned during the NHIS Core interview and if so, its Core condition record number
- whether the condition was first mentioned in the NHIS-D and if so, the condition letter from Section M in the Phase I questionnaire (i.e., the location on the questionnaire where detailed information was recorded for that condition).

Because these items were not always entered completely and/or correctly, and because respondents were sometimes unable to select just one condition as the main cause for each source, it was not always possible to definitively match one condition with a specific source. Therefore, it was necessary to develop a hierarchical code to indicate the quality of the match. For the various matching situations, the following coding scheme was developed and is summarized in loc 401 on the Disability Phase I Condition File. A similar coding scheme was used for each of the source-specific match fields (locations 444-473).

- "0" indicates that some other condition is a better match (Found only in the source-specific match fields, locations 444-473)
- "1" indicates a perfect match
- "2" indicates match is an "extra" volunteered condition
- "3" indicates match is not perfect but good (may be the only existing condition record)

- "4" indicates no good match for a source but match is possible
- "5" indicates a match for one mental health condition source but the ICD code is out of the expected range
- "6" indicates no disability match; condition causes limitation of activity (reported only in Core) (Found in loc 401 only)
- "7" (Found only on the Disability Phase I Person File to indicate no condition records are present for that person)

If the match was perfect, one condition was clearly attributed to a source. Any condition with at least 1 source code match of 1 will have location 401 was coded as 1. A code of 3 was assigned when some information was missing but one condition could be identified as the most likely match. This code was also used if the person had more than one source but only one condition record. In cases where multiple conditions were reported for one source, an attempt was made to select one condition as the "best" match. Preference for selecting this "best" match was dependent on where the condition was first reported and whether it was chronic or acute. The "best" match condition was assigned a code of 3 and all the extra conditions were assigned a code of 2 for that source. If there was no way to identify one particular condition as the "best" match for a source, all such conditions were given a code of 4. This was most likely to happen when there were multiple chronic conditions but no direct link to any source due to interviewer error, or when the respondent insisted on giving multiple conditions as the cause of a particular problem despite interviewer attempts to elicit a singular cause.

For conditions attributed to mental health sources, a limited set of ICD codes was expected. If all of the interviewer notations mentioned above were complete for a particular condition but the ICD code was outside the expected range, the source match code was assigned a 5. When multiple condition records existed for a specific source, the same procedure was used for mental health sources as for all other sources as described above. An attempt was made to identify the best match having an expected mental health related ICD code which was assigned a 3; all other conditions were assigned code 2.

The final match problem occurred when persons had one or more disability sources but no condition records were generated either in the core interview or the NHIS-D. Some of these cases may have been data entry errors but most are interviews which were terminated before detailed condition information was collected near the end of the Phase I interview (section M). The code of 7 was reserved for this situation and appears only on the Disability Phase I Person File.

Location 401 on the Disability Condition File reflects the code for the best match for a given condition record. When a specific source match field was coded as a 1, 3, or 5, a subset of the detailed condition data from the Condition File was also transferred to the Disability Phase I Person File. For many analysts, this will make it unnecessary to use the detailed Disability Condition File.

With two minor exceptions, the number of conditions per source in the detailed Disability Phase 1 Condition File and the recoded Disability Phase 1 Person File are identical for each code. For the source First Condition Mentioned Which Causes Trouble With Understanding or Communicating (location

446) there are 18 more conditions with codes 1 and 3 on the Condition File than the Person File. For other Disorder (location 459), there is a

1

-8-

difference of one for code 3. These differences are due to incomplete information.

Recodes

There are a limited number of recodes in these files; usually they were added to summarize data in several locations. Generally, the recodes are located close to the variables upon which it was based. When a recode was related to several non-contiguous variables, the recode was placed at the end of the relevant section of the data file.

Response rate

The overall response for the 1995 NHIS-D was 87.0%. This response rate was calculated as follows:

Household response rate from core (93.8%) multiplied by 92.8% who responded to the NHIS-D yielding an overall response rate of 87.0%.

Weights

Because the NHIS uses a multistage sample design to represent the civilian non-institutionalized population of the United States, weights must be used to make accurate estimates from the NHIS data. For the NHIS-D, a revised set of weights were calculated to adjust for the additional non-response to the NHIS-D. The re-weighting process was similar to the non-response adjustment for the NHIS Core data and used the age-sex-race categories. The health data from the Core was examined before re-weighting to look for any evidence of bias due to differences in health status between NHIS-D respondents and non-respondents; no significant differences between the two groups were found. Because of this re-weighting, the weights on the Phase I data files are different than the corresponding weights on the Core data files.

There are three fields related to weighting on the Phase I files:

The Final Annual Basic Weight (location 207-212) will be used in most analyses of the Disability Phase I Person File. This weight should be used with the Disability data found in locations 401-1660 as well as the person level variables in the beginning of the file.

The Interim Basic Weight (before age-sex-race adjustment) (location 201-206) is required by some software packages for variance estimation for surveys with complex sample designs. There are a number of computer programs that yield variance estimates for data based on complex sample surveys. Some are based on replication approaches and others are based on Taylor linearization approaches. In addition to the Interim Basic Weight, the Phase I files also include the Full Sample Stratum Identifier (location. 188-190), the Pseudo Primary Sampling Unit (PSU) Codes (Location. 198-200), and the Type of PSU (Location. 193) to provide the analyst the capability of using such variance estimation procedures. These variables and weights are necessary for directly calculating sampling variances.

1

-9-

The last weight field, the Chronic Condition Prevalence and Incidence Factor

(location 213-223 with an implied decimal) must be used if analysts wish to match the Disability Phase I Person File to the NHIS Core Condition File to make prevalence estimates for the NHIS-D sample of the specific chronic conditions included on one of the six condition lists in the Core questionnaire. Again, this Factor field in the Disability file has been re-weighted and differs from the same weight field on the NHIS core. See below for more information on prevalence estimation with the NHIS-D Phase I data.

Estimating annual numbers of events:

To reduce respondent error, the recall period for questions about some events is limited to two weeks. These events are bed days, work loss and school loss days, and doctor visits. The two week variables are found in locations 98-107 and 120-121. Estimates of the total number of occurrences of these events in the population can be derived as follows:

Number of events x 26 (number of two week periods in a year) x Final Annual Basic Weight

= Total number of events occurring in the population during 1995.

Example: Number of bed days (Location. 100-101) x 26 x Final Annual Basic Weight (Location. 207-212) = total number of bed days reported for the population in 1995.

The recall period for information on hospitalizations is 12 months. However, in calculating the number of discharges (Locations 132-133, 137-138), only discharges occurring in the past six months are counted. Therefore, the weighted estimates must be calculated as follows:

Number of discharges x 2 x Final Annual Basic Weight

= Total number of discharges occurring in the population in 1995

Limitation in estimating prevalence of conditions

National prevalence estimates of conditions can be made in two ways using the Disability Phase I Person File. Prevalence can be estimated directly for the specific conditions listed in Section B of the questionnaire (such as cerebral palsy and spina bifida) using the Final Annual Basic Weight. Prevalence estimates can also be made for the conditions found on any of the 6 condition lists in the Core questionnaire. This would involve linking the Phase I Person File to the Core Condition file and, as mentioned above, the NHIS-D Chronic Condition Prevalence and Incidence Factor would have to be used to make these estimates. It should be noted that the Disability Phase I Condition File is NOT intended to make national prevalence estimates of conditions contained in that file. The purpose of this file is to provide more detail on reported conditions for which there is some specific or possible relevance to a source of disability.

1

-10-

Item non-response

Two different types of item non-response are possible in the data files: responses of "don't know" or "refused" were assigned codes of "9", "99", or "999"; when a question was not answered when it should have been or the answer given was not possible, "Not ascertained" was assigned (a code of "8", "98",

or "998").

Linkable files

In addition to the files mentioned above, the following NHIS data files exist for 1995.

For all the NHIS-D persons:

- Access to health care
- Health Insurance
- Family Income (unimputed)
- Imputed Family Resources(scheduled for release in late 1996)

For a selected sample adult in each family:

- Year 2000 Objectives (including environmental health, tobacco, occupational safety and health, heart disease and stroke, clinical and preventive services)
- AIDS Knowledge and Attitudes

If an analyst matches the Disability Phase I data to the NHIS Core files or other files with information on the entire NHIS-D Phase I sample, the weights on the Disability files should be used. However, if the analyst is matching to the sample adult files listed above, the correct weight to use is the sample person weight found on the Year 2000 or the AIDS file.

Guidelines for Citation of Data

With the goal of mutual benefit, the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) requests that recipients of data files cooperate in certain actions related to the their use. Any published material derived from the data should acknowledge NCHS as the original source. The suggested citation to appear at the bottom of all tables is as follows:

Source: National Center for Health Statistics (1995)

When cited in a bibliography, the citation should read:

National Center for Health Statistics (1998). Data File Documentation, National Health Interview Survey of Disability, Phase 1, 1995 (machine readable data file and documentation), National Center for Health Statistics, Hyattsville, Maryland.

The published material should also include a disclaimer that credits any analyses, interpretations, or conclusions reached to the author (recipient of the data file) and not to NCHS, which is responsible only for the initial data. Consumers who wish to publish a technical description of the data should make an effort to insure that the description is not inconsistent with that published by NCHS.

1

-11-

References

1. Adams PF, Marano MA. Current estimates from the National Health Interview, Survey, 1995. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 10(193), 1998.
2. National Center for Health Statistics (1997). Public Use Data Tape Documentation, Part I, Tape Formats, National Health Interview Survey, 1995. National Center for Health Statistics, Hyattsville, MD (Producer). National Technical Information Service, U.S. Department of Commerce, Springfield , VA.

22161 (Distributor).

1
1

NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
1995 DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

Outline of Items and Codes

95,091 Records

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1-2	-		RECORD TYPE
		95,091	60. Disability Phase 1 Record
3-4	HH-2		PROCESSING YEAR
		95,091	95. 1995
5-14	Generated		HOUSEHOLD ID
15-16	-		PERSON NUMBER
17-18	-		BLANK (Record Serial Number on other record types)
19-20	-		PROCESSING WEEK CODE (Numbered within Quarter)
		6,110	01. Week 1
		7,831	02. Week 2
		7,787	03. Week 3
		7,310	04. Week 4
		8,213	05. Week 5
		7,586	06. Week 6
		7,851	07. Week 7
		7,933	08. Week 8
		7,871	09. Week 9
		8,190	10. Week 10
		6,133	11. Week 11
		6,203	12. Week 12
		6,073	13. Week 13

1

-2-

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
21	Recode		LATE INTERVIEW (OR LAST ATTEMPT) FLAG
		53,941	0. Interview not late
		28,055	1. One week late
		8,964	2. Two weeks late
		4,131	3. Unknown
22-23	HH-11c,d		TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS:
			Housing Unit = (00-07)
		1,772	00. Housing unit; kind unknown
		87,545	01. House, apartment, flat
		60	02. HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
		8	03. HU-permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
		16	04. HU in rooming house
		4,327	05. Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
		883	06. Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
		68	07. HU not specified above
			Other Unit = (08-13)
		32	08. Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house
		6	09. Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
		10	10. Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer, or tent
		231	11. Student quarters in college dormitory
		132	12. Other unit not specified above
		1	13. Other unit; kind unknown
24	HH-12		HAS TELEPHONE
		87,221	1. Yes, phone number given
		2,768	2. Yes, no phone number given
		4,207	3. No
		895	4. Unknown

1

-3-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
25	A-1		SEX

45,248	1. Male
49,843	2. Female

26	-	BLANK
----	---	-------

27-28	Person Column	AGE
	1,476	00. Under 1 year
	93,608	01-98. Number of years
	7	99. 99+ years of age

29	Recode	AGE RECODE #1
	7,636	1. Under 5 years
	19,885	2. 5-17 years
	8,455	3. 18-24 years
	29,246	4. 25-44 years
	18,619	5. 45-64 years
	3,558	6. 65-69 years
	3,126	7. 70-74 years
	4,566	8. 75 years and over

30	Recode	AGE RECODE #2
	9,286	1. Under 6 years
	16,880	2. 6-16 years
	9,810	3. 17-24 years
	14,184	4. 25-34 years
	15,062	5. 35-44 years
	11,130	6. 45-54 years
	7,489	7. 55-64 years
	6,684	8. 65-74 years
	4,566	9. 75 years and over

1

-4-

1995 DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
31-32	Recode		AGE RECODE #3
		4,435	00-35. Months
		90,656	36. Over 3 years
33	-		BLANK
34-39	A-3		MONTH AND YEAR OF BIRTH
34-35			Month

- | | |
|--------------|---------------|
| 01. January | 08. August |
| 02. February | 09. September |
| 03. March | 10. October |
| 04. April | 11. November |
| 05. May | 12. December |
| 06. June | 99. Unknown |
| 07. July | |

36-39

Year of Birth

- | | |
|------------|-----------|
| 1800-1899. | 1800-1899 |
| 1900-1996. | 1900-1996 |
| 9999. | Unknown |

40

Recode

HISPANIC ORIGIN IMPUTED FLAG

93,690
1,401

- | |
|--|
| 0. Hispanic Origin Known |
| 1. Hispanic Origin Imputed from Reference Person |

1

-5-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
41-42	A-6		MAIN RACIAL BACKGROUND* - Reported (see notation for locations 43-45)
		72,206	01. White
		12,434	02. Black/African American**
		807	03. Indian (American)
		54	04. Eskimo
		16	05. Aleut
		638	06. Chinese
		538	07. Filipino
		98	08. Hawaiian
		274	09. Korean
		291	10. Vietnamese
		280	11. Japanese
		342	12. Asian Indian
		24	13. Samoan
		29	14. Guamanian
		310	15. Other API
		4,859	16. Other Race
		205	17. Multiple Race
		1,686	99. Unknown

* Some categories may be too small to analyze separately and therefore may produce unreliable estimates; in addition, counts may not agree with those produced by the Census Bureau.

** For convenience, the category 'Black/African American' will be shown as 'Black' in all race recode locations throughout the documentation.

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes	
43-45	Recode		RACE RECODES	
43			Recode 1*	
		78,804	1. White	Persons whose Main Racial Background (location 41-42) was "other" or "unknown" were classified in the following recodes by using the racial background observed by the interviewer. Use of these recodes recommended for estimating statistics for the groups shown here.
		12,475	2. Black	
		3,812	3. Other	
44			Recode 2	
		78,804	1. White	Use of these recodes recommended for estimating statistics for the groups shown here.
		16,287	2. Non-white	
45			Recode 3	
		12,475	1. Black	Use of these recodes recommended for estimating statistics for the groups shown here.
		82,616	2. Non-black	
46-47	A-5		HISPANIC ORIGIN**	
		15	00. Multiple Hispanic	
		2,129	01. Puerto Rican	
		1,032	02. Cuban	
		5,137	03. Mexican-Mexicano	
		6,549	04. Mexican-American	
		251	05. Chicano	
		1,777	06. Other Latin American	
		1,927	07. Other Spanish	
		455	08. Spanish, DK type	
		236	09. Unknown if Spanish origin	
		75,583	10. Not Spanish origin	

*This recode is used to define race in the Current Estimates tables.

**If unknown, the family reference person code was imputed. A flag indicating imputation is in loc. 40 and the relationship to reference person is in loc. 63.

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes	
48	L-7		MARITAL STATUS	

21,792	0.	Under 14 years
42,603	1.	Married - spouse in household
800	2.	Married - spouse not in household
4,792	3.	Widowed
5,191	4.	Divorced
1,572	5.	Separated
18,003	6.	Never married
338	7.	Unknown

49	L-1		VETERAN STATUS
		57,214	1. Non-veteran
		18	2. WW I
		2,256	3. WW II
		1,399	4. Korean War
		2,683	5. Vietnam veteran
		1,119	6. Post-Vietnam
		1,667	7. Other service
		217	8. Served in Armed Forces, unknown if war veteran
		997	9. Unknown if served in Armed Forces
		27,521	Blank. Under 18 years of age

50	L-1		ACTIVE GUARD/RESERVE STATUS FOR PERSONS ON ACTIVE DUTY IN ARMED FORCES
		5,214	0. Non-veteran
		716	1. All service in Guard/Reserve
		1,345	2. Some service in Guard/Reserve
		18	3. Unknown if all service in Guard/Reserve
		6,549	4. No active service in Guard/Reserve
		1,728	5. Unknown if ever active member in Guard/Reserve or served in Armed Forces
		27,521	Blank. Under 18 years of age

1

-8-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
51-52	L-2		EDUCATION OF INDIVIDUAL - COMPLETED YEARS
		3,908	00. Never attended; kindergarten only
		54,980	01-12. Grades 1-12
			College:

5,083	13.	1 year
6,728	14.	2 years
2,357	15.	3 years
7,919	16.	4 years
1,562	17.	5 years
4,157	18.	6 years or more
761	19.	Unknown
7,636	Blank.	Under 5 years of age

1

-9-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
53	Recode		EDUCATION OF INDIVIDUAL RECODE
		3,908	0. None; kindergarten only
		19,152	1. 1-8 years (elementary)
		11,096	2. 9-11 years (high school)
		24,732	3. 12 years (high school graduate)
		14,168	4. 1-3 years (college)
		7,919	5. 4 years (college graduate)
		5,719	6. 5+ years (post-college)
		761	7. Unknown
		7,636	Blank. Under 5 years of age
54-55	-		HIGHEST EDUCATION OF RESPONSIBLE ADULT FAMILY MEMBER (Detail)
		220	00. Never attended; kindergarten only
		45,931	01-12. Grades 1-12
			College:
		7,301	13. 1 year
		11,051	14. 2 years
		4,004	15. 3 years
		14,127	16. 4 years
		3,126	17. 5 years
		8,997	18. 6 years or more
		334	19. Unknown
56	-		HIGHEST EDUCATION OF RESPONSIBLE ADULT FAMILY MEMBER Recode
		220	0. None; kindergarten only
		6,087	1. 1-8 years (elementary)
		7,816	2. 9-11 years (high school)
		32,028	3. 12 years (high school graduate)
		22,356	4. 1-3 years (college)
		14,127	5. 4 years (college graduate)

12,123
334

6. 5+ years (post-college)
7. Unknown

1

-10-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
57	L-8		FAMILY INCOME \$20,000 OR MORE
		29,024	1. Less than \$20,000
		63,760	2. \$20,000 or more
		2,307	3. Unknown
58-59	L-8		FAMILY INCOME
		540	00. Less than \$1,000
		539	01. \$ 1,000 - \$ 1,999
		567	02. 2,000 - 2,999
		645	03. 3,000 - 3,999
		747	04. 4,000 - 4,999
		1,046	05. 5,000 - 5,999
		1,204	06. 6,000 - 6,999
		1,227	07. 7,000 - 7,999
		1,248	08. 8,000 - 8,999
		1,382	09. 9,000 - 9,999
		1,841	10. 10,000 - 10,999
		1,230	11. 11,000 - 11,999
		2,049	12. 12,000 - 12,999
		1,212	13. 13,000 - 13,999
		1,356	14. 14,000 - 14,999
		1,682	15. 15,000 - 15,999
		1,248	16. 16,000 - 16,999
		1,110	17. 17,000 - 17,999
		1,655	18. 18,000 - 18,999
		1,932	19. 19,000 - 19,999
		7,529	20. 20,000 - 24,999
		6,496	21. 25,000 - 29,999
		6,569	22. 30,000 - 34,999
		5,236	23. 35,000 - 39,999
		5,158	24. 40,000 - 44,999
		4,729	25. 45,000 - 49,999
		21,817	26. \$50,000 and over
		13,097	27. Unknown

1

-11-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
60	Recode		FAMILY INCOME RECODE

3,038	0. Under \$5,000
2,250	1. \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
3,857	2. 7,000 - 9,999
7,688	3. 10,000 - 14,999
7,627	4. 15,000 - 19,999
7,529	5. 20,000 - 24,999
13,065	6. 25,000 - 34,999
15,123	7. 35,000 - 49,999
21,817	8. \$50,000 or more
13,097	9. Unknown

61	Generated	NHIS POVERTY INDEX*
	74,192	1. At or above poverty threshold
	13,893	2. Below poverty threshold
	7,006	3. Unknown

*Based on family size, number of children under 18 years of age and family income using the 1994 poverty levels derived from the August, 1995 Current Population Survey.

1 -12-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
62-63			FAMILY RELATIONSHIP
62	A-2		Type of Family
		9,699	&. Primary individual
		1,047	-. Secondary individual
		84,115	0. Primary family
		230	1-9. Secondary family
63	A-2		Relationship to Reference Person
		9,168	&. Reference person, living alone
		27,935	0. Reference person, 2+ persons in household
		20,669	1. Spouse, other spouse NOT in Armed Forces and living at home
		253	2. Spouse, other spouse IN Armed Forces and living at home
		31,719	3. Child of reference person or spouse
		2,007	4. Grandchild of reference person or spouse
		902	5. Parent of reference person or spouse
		2,406	6. Other relative
		32	7. Child of military family with no eligible reference person
		0	9. DK or refused

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
64	Recode		FAMILY RELATIONSHIP RECODE
		9,168	1. Living alone
		1,578	2. Living only with non-relative
		42,586	3. Living with spouse
		41,759	4. Living with relative - other
65-66	Generated		SIZE OF FAMILY*
			Unrelated individuals are coded 01
67	Generated		SIZE OF FAMILY RECODE
		93,887	1-8. Number of members
		1,204	9. 9+ members
68	A-2		PARENT/OTHER ADULT RELATIVE (under 25 years old and never married)
		20,155	1. Both parents, no other relative
		5,417	2. Mother only
		478	3. Father only
		2,573	4. Both parents and other 21+ year old adult relative
		1,822	5. Mother and other 21+ year old adult relative
		190	6. Father and other 21+ year old adult relative
		417	7. No parent, but one 21+ year old adult relative
		670	8. No parent, but two or more 21+ year old adult relatives
		278	9. Unknown
		1,384	0. Other
		61,707	Blank. Not applicable (25+ years old or ever married)

*Count includes spouse in military but living at home.

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

69	B-1 B-8		MAJOR ACTIVITY (18+ years old)
		41,478	1. Working
		11,784	2. Keeping house
		3,981	3. Going to school
		9,781	4. Something else
		546	5. Unknown
		27,521	Blank. Not applicable (Under 18 years)

70	G-4		HEALTH STATUS
		34,026	1. Excellent
		27,210	2. Very Good
		22,871	3. Good
		7,269	4. Fair
		2,757	5. Poor
		958	6. Unknown

71	Recode		ACTIVITY LIMITATION STATUS*-(all ages)
		4,469	1. Unable to perform major activity
		5,218	2. Limited in kind/amount major activity
		4,310	3. Limited in other activities
		81,094	4. Not limited (includes unknowns)

72	Recode		ACTIVITY LIMITATION STATUS MEASURED BY "ABILITY TO WORK" (18-69 years)
		4,257	1. Unable to work
		2,864	2. Limited in kind/amount of work
		2,252	3. Limited in other activities
		50,505	4. Not limited (includes unknowns)
		35,213	Blank. Not applicable (under 18 years, 70+ years)

*This location is used to define limitation of activity in Current Estimates.

1

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
73	B-11		LIMITATION OF SCHOOL ACTIVITIES (5-17 years)

132	1. Unable to attend school
653	2. Attends special school/classes
95	3. Needs special school/classes
193	4. Limited in school attendance
422	5. Limited in other activities
18,390	6. Not limited (includes unknowns)
75,206	Blank. Not applicable (Under 5 years or 18+ years)

74	B-14	NEEDS HELP WITH PERSONAL CARE (5-59 years old and limited, or age 60-69 years)*
	647	1. Unable to perform personal care needs
	1,202	2. Limited in performing other routine needs
	13,182	3. Not limited in performing personal or routine needs
	536	4. Unknown
	79,524	Blank. Not applicable (Under 5 years; 5-59 years not limited; 70+ years old)

* For persons 70+ years, use location 71 to analyze Needs Help with Personal Care'; codes 1 and 2 in location 71 correspond to codes 1 and 2 in location 74.

1

-16-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
75	D-1		EMPLOYMENT STATUS IN PAST 2 WEEKS (18+ years)
			In the Labor Force: (1-7)
			Currently employed: (1-3)
		42,534	1. Worked in past 2 weeks
		795	2. Did not work, has job; not on lay-off and not looking for work
		38	3. Did not work, has job; looking for work
			Unemployed: (4-7)
		123	4. Did not work, has job; on lay-off
		9	5. Did not work, has job; on lay-off and looking for work
		309	6. Did not work, has job; unknown if looking or on lay-off

1,454	7. Did not work, has no job; looking for work or on lay-off
22,308	Not in Labor Force (18+ years): (8)
27,521	Blank. Not applicable (Under 18 years old)

1 -17-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
76	L-6		CLASS OF WORKER
		22,308	0. Not in labor force
		32,336	1. Private company
		1,233	2. Federal Government employee
		2,075	3. State Government employee
		3,687	4. Local Government employee
		1,163	5. Incorporated business
		3,851	6. Self-employed
		72	7. Without pay
		48	8. Never worked
		797	9. Unknown
		27,521	Blank. Under 18
77-79			BLANK
80-81	Recode		INDUSTRY RECODE 1 SEE APPENDIX B
82-83	Recode		INDUSTRY RECODE 2 SEE APPENDIX B
84-86			BLANK
87-88	Recode		OCCUPATION RECODE 1 SEE APPENDIX C
89-90	Recode		OCCUPATION RECODE 2 SEE APPENDIX C

1 -18-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
91	L-R		RESPONDENT FOR CORE
		42,204	1. Self-entirely
		5,434	2. Self-partly
		46,771	3. Proxy
		682	4. Unknown
92	Recode		CONDITION LIST ASSIGNED AND ASKED
		15,633	1. Condition List 1, Skin and musculoskeletal
		15,803	2. Condition List 2, Impairments
		16,067	3. Condition List 3, Digestive
		15,861	4. Condition List 4, Miscellaneous
		15,286	5. Condition List 5, Circulatory
		15,546	6. Condition List 6, Respiratory
		895	7. Unknown
93-94	G-5		HEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES (18+ years)
		66,846	36-98. Number of inches
		724	99. Unknown
		27,521	Blank. Under 18 years of age
95-97	G-5		WEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES (18+ years)
		65,856	050-500. Number of pounds
		1,714	501. Unknown
		27,521	Blank. Under 18 years of age
98-99	Recode		TOTAL RESTRICTED ACTIVITY DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		85,010	00. None
		10,081	01-14. Days
100-101	D-4		BED DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		89,300	00. None
		5,791	01-14. Days

1

-19-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

102-103	D-2		WORK-LOSS DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		92,573	00. None
		2,518	01-14. Days

104-105	D-3		SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		93,502	00. None
		1,589	01-14. Days

106-107	D-6		OTHER DAYS OF RESTRICTED ACTIVITY IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		90,140	00. None
		4,951	01-14. Days

108-110	G-2		BED DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		53,552	000. None
		40,400	001-365. 1-365 days
		1,139	366. Unknown

111	Recode		BED DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Recode
		53,552	0. None
		31,728	1. 1-7 days
		6,334	2. 8-30 days
		1,784	3. 31-180 days
		554	4. 181-365 days
		1,139	5. Unknown

112-114	G-3		DOCTOR VISITS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		22,812	000. None
		71,605	001-996. Visits
		0	997. 997+ visits
		674	998. Unknown

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
115	G-3		INTERVAL SINCE LAST DOCTOR VISIT
		249	0. Never
		72,956	1. Less than 1 year
		8,852	2. 1 to less than 2 years
		7,629	3. 2 to less than 5 years

3,168 4. 5 years or more
 2,237 5. Unknown

116-117	Generated	NUMBER OF CONDITIONS
118-119	Generated	NUMBER OF ACUTE INCIDENCE CONDITIONS
120-121	Generated	NUMBER OF TWO-WEEK DOCTOR VISITS
122-123	Generated	NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS
124-126	Generated	SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODE DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
127-128	Generated	NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY*
129-131	Generated	SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODE DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY*
132-133	Generated	NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS

*Based on Operation codes and reason entered hospital.

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
134-136	Generated		NUMBER OF DAYS IN SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL IN PAST 12 MONTHS FOR DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS
137-138	Generated		NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY*
139-141	Generated		NUMBER OF DAYS IN SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL IN PAST 12 MONTHS FOR DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY*

*Based on Operation codes and reason entered hospital.

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
142-143			BLANK
144	L-9b		YEARS LIVED IN STATE OF PRESENT RESIDENCE
		2,607	1. Less than 1 year
		8,892	2. 1 yr., less than 5 yrs.
		9,684	3. 5 yrs., less than 10 yrs.
		8,175	4. 10 yrs., less than 15 yrs.
		49,995	5. 15 years or more
		3,111	9. DK refused
		12,627	Blank. Not applicable (Foreign-born)
145	L-9c		YEARS LIVED IN UNITED STATES
		452	1. Less than 1 year
		2,042	2. 1 yr., less than 5 yrs.
		2,291	3. 5 yrs., less than 10 yrs.
		1,775	4. 10 yrs., less than 15 yrs.
		5,805	5. 15 years or more
		262	9. DK refused
		82,464	Blank. Not applicable (U.S. born)
146-177	-		BLANK
1			-23-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
178	HH-5		SAMPLING QUARTER
		24,562	1. Quarter 1
		26,029	2. Quarter 2
		25,860	3. Quarter 3
		18,640	4. Quarter 4
179-181			BLANK

182	Unit Control File		REGION
		19,206	1. Northeast
		21,012	2. Midwest
		32,424	3. South
		22,449	4. West

183	Unit Control File		GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION
			1-7. MSA Size
		11,784	1. 5,000,000 or more
		10,858	2. 2,500,000 - 4,999,999
		23,661	3. 1,000,000 - 2,499,999
		10,788	4. 500,000 - 999,999
		11,684	5. 250,000 - 499,999
		6,856	6. 100,000 - 249,999
		1,201	7. Under 100,000
		18,259	Blank. Non-MSA

184-185 BLANK

			MSA - NON-MSA RESIDENCE
186	Unit Control File	30,416	1. In MSA; in Central City
		46,416	2. In MSA; not in Central City
		18,259	3. Not in MSA

1 -24-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
187-200	-		BLANK
201-206	-		INTERIM BASIC WEIGHT BEFORE AGE-SEX-RACE ADJUSTMENT (has one implied decimal)
207-212	-		FINAL ANNUAL BASIC WEIGHT
213-223	-		CHRONIC CONDITION PREVALENCE AND INCIDENCE FACTOR (XX.XXXXXXXXXX) - character format with implied decimal

1 -25-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
224-336	-		BLANK
337-340	Recode		STRATA FOR VARIANCE ESTIMATION
341	Recode		PSU FOR VARIANCE ESTIMATION
342-343	Recode		SUBSTRATUM FOR VARIANCE ESTIMATION
344-350	Generated		SECONDARY SAMPLING UNIT
351	Unit Control File	61,953 33,138	TYPE OF PSU 1. Self representing 2. Non self representing
352	Unit Control File		Panel 4 1-4. Code used to identify nationally representative subsamples.
353-400	-		BLANK

1 -26-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
401	1b	2,305 92,522 226 38	HAS SERIOUS DIFFICULTY SEEING 1. Yes 2. No 8. Not ascertained 9. DK or refused

(402-421) 1c

MAIN CONDITION CAUSING
SERIOUS DIFFICULTY SEEING

402

MATCH CODE FIELD
- RECODE

1,698	1.	Condition is perfect match
473	3.	Condition matched is possible but not perfect (may be only existing condition record)
61	4.	No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
73	7.	No condition records exist for this person
92,786	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition

403-404

CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER

1,036	01-99.	Serial number of condition
94,055	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

1

-27-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(402-421) 1c

MAIN CONDITION CAUSING
SERIOUS DIFFICULTY SEEING
Continued

405

DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER

5	0.	Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
1,130	A-Z.	Printed letter from top of condition page
93,956	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

406

DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR

THIS CONDITION

2,074	1.	Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
97	2.	No
92,920	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

407

ONSET

11	1.	During the past 2-weeks
42	2.	Over 2-weeks to 3-months
282	3.	Over 3-months to 12 months
676	4.	Over 1-year to 5-years
1,160	5.	Over 5-years
92,920	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1

-28-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(402-421)	1c		MAIN CONDITION CAUSING SERIOUS DIFFICULTY SEEING Continued
408-411			ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) (See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
412-414	Generated		CHRONIC RECODE (C) (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition

415

CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/
INJURY

	201	1.	Accident/injury
	2	2.	Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
94,888	Blank.	NA;	no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury

*NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields
that follow

1

-29-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(402-421)	1c		MAIN CONDITION CAUSING SERIOUS DIFFICULTY SEEING Continued
416-420			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		203	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of Injury (E-Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories). Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
		94,888	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

421

ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE

69	0.	Home
1	1.	Farm
1	2.	Mine and quarry
24	3.	Industrial place and premises
9	4.	Place for recreation and sports
30	5.	Street and Highway
8	6.	Public building
5	7.	Residential institution
19	8.	Other specified places
37	9.	Unspecified place, DK,

94,888 Blank. or refused place
 NA; No condition record match
 needed for this source;
 imperfect match; not an injury

1

-30-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
422	1d		IS LEGALLY BLIND
		371	1. Yes
		1,800	2. No
		52	8. Not ascertained
		82	9. DK or refused
		92,786	Blank. NA; no difficulty seeing
423	1e		EXPECTED TO HAVE VISUAL DIFFICULTY AT LEAST THE NEXT 12 MONTHS
		1,302	1. Yes
		278	2. No
		81	8. Not ascertained
		273	9. DK or refused
		93,157	Blank. NA; no difficulty seeing; reported legally blind
(424-431)	1f		NOW USE VISUAL AIDS
424	Recode 1f(0)		DOES NOT USE ANY EQUIPMENT
		1,451	1. Mentioned
		178	2. Not mentioned
		44	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK which kind of visual aid
		93,418	Blank. NA; No/DK if serious difficulty seeing; difficulty seeing not expected to last for next 12 months
425	Recode 1f(1)		TELESCOPIC LENSES
		44	1. Mentioned
		1,585	2. Not mentioned
		44	8. No answer to entire question

0
93,418 9. DK which kind of visual aid
Blank. NA; No/DK if serious difficulty
seeing; difficulty seeing not
expected to last for next 12
months

1

-31-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(424-431)	1f		NOW USE VISUAL AIDS - Continued
426	Recode 1f(2)		BRAILLE
		19	1. Mentioned
		1,610	2. Not mentioned
		44	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK which kind of visual aid
		93,418	Blank. NA; No/DK if serious difficulty seeing; difficulty seeing not expected to last for next 12 months
427	Recode 1f(3)		READERS
		19	1. Mentioned
		1,610	2. Not mentioned
		44	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK which kind of visual aid
		93,418	Blank. NA; No/DK if serious difficulty seeing; difficulty seeing not expected to last for next 12 months
428	Recode 1f(4)		GUIDE DOG
		6	1. Mentioned
		1,623	2. Not mentioned
		44	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK which kind of visual aid
		93,418	Blank. NA; No/DK if serious difficulty seeing; difficulty seeing not expected to last for next 12 months
429	Recode 1f(5)		WHITE CANE

46	1.	Mentioned
1,583	2.	Not mentioned
44	8.	No answer to entire question
0	9.	DK which kind of visual aid
93,418	Blank.	NA; No/DK if serious difficulty seeing; difficulty seeing not expected to last for next 12 months

1

-32-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(424-431)	1f		NOW USE VISUAL AIDS - Continued
430	Recode 1f(6)	16 1,613 44 0 93,418	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT 1. Mentioned 2. Not mentioned 8. No answer to entire question 9. DK which kind of visual aid Blank. NA; No/DK if serious difficulty seeing; difficulty seeing not expected to last for next 12 months
431	Recode 1f(7)	90 1,539 44 0 93,418	OTHER EQUIPMENT 1. Mentioned 2. Not mentioned 8. No answer to entire question 9. DK which kind of visual aid Blank. NA; No/DK if serious difficulty seeing; difficulty seeing not expected to last for next 12 months
432	2b	1,448 93,442 189 12	USE HEARING AID 1. Yes 2. No 8. Not ascertained 9. DK or refused
433	2e		TROUBLE HEARING NORMAL CONVERSATION (WITH HEARING AID)

3,367	1. Yes
90,622	2. No
1,033	8. Not ascertained
69	9. DK or refused

1

-33-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(434-453)	2f		MAIN CONDITION CAUSING TROUBLE HEARING
434			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		2,815	1. Condition is perfect match
		414	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (may be only existing condition record)
		48	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		90	7. No condition records exist for this person
		91,724	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition
435-436			CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER
		983	01-99. Serial number of condition
		94,108	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record
437			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
		5	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
		2,241	A-Z. Printed letter from top of condition page
		92,845	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
 PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(434-453)	2f		MAIN CONDITION CAUSING TROUBLE HEARING Continued
438			DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
		2,504	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
		725	2. No
		91,862	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
439			ONSET
		18	1. During the past 2-weeks
		33	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
		377	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
		750	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
		2,051	5. Over 5-years
		91,862	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
440-443			ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) (See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
444-446	Generated		CHRONIC RECODE (C) (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic

condition

1

-35-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(434-453)	2f		MAIN CONDITION CAUSING TROUBLE HEARING - Continued
447			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/ INJURY
		246	1. Accident/injury
		12	2. Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
		94,833	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury
448-452			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		258	E800-E998.ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929,E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
		94,833	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields
that follow

1

-36-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(434-453) 2f

MAIN CONDITION CAUSING
TROUBLE HEARING
Continued

453

ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE

58	0.	Home
14	1.	Farm
0	2.	Mine and quarry
31	3.	Industrial place and premises
9	4.	Place for recreation and sports
21	5.	Street and Highway
4	6.	Public building
1	7.	Residential institution
83	8.	Other specified places
37	9.	Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
94,833	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

454 2g

ABLE TO HEAR LOUD NOISES

3,143	1.	Yes
113	2.	No
88	8.	Not ascertained
23	9.	DK or refused
91,724	Blank.	NA; no trouble hearing mentioned

455 2h

EXPECTED TO HAVE HEARING
DIFFICULTY FOR AT LEAST
THE NEXT 12 MONTHS

3,008	1.	Yes
118	2.	No
82	8.	Not ascertained
159	9.	DK or refused
91,724	Blank.	NA; no trouble hearing mentioned

Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(456-463)	3		NOW USE HEARING EQUIPMENT BESIDES A HEARING AID
456	3(0)		DOES NOT USE ANY HEARING EQUIPMENT
		2,572	1. Mentioned
		354	2. Not mentioned
		82	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK type of hearing equipment
		92,083	Blank. NA; No/DK if hearing trouble; do not expect to have trouble hearing for the next 12 months
457	3(1)		AMPLIFIER FOR TELEPHONE
		256	1. Mentioned
		2,670	2. Not mentioned
		82	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK type of hearing equipment
		92,083	Blank. NA; No/DK if hearing trouble; do not expect to have trouble hearing for the next 12 months
458	3(2)		TDD, TTY, OR TELETYPE
		50	1. Mentioned
		2,876	2. Not mentioned
		82	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK type of hearing equipment
		92,083	Blank. NA; No/DK if hearing trouble; do not expect to have trouble hearing for the next 12 months

1

-38-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(456-463)	3		NOW USE HEARING EQUIPMENT BESIDES A HEARING AID - Continued
459	3(3)		CLOSED CAPTION TV

73	1. Mentioned
2,853	2. Not mentioned
82	8. No answer to entire question
0	9. DK type of hearing equipment
92,083	Blank. NA; No/DK if hearing trouble; do not expect to have trouble hearing for the next 12 months

460	3(4)	ASSISTIVE LISTENING DEVICES
		45 1. Mentioned
		2,881 2. Not mentioned
		82 8. No answer to entire question
		0 9. DK type of hearing equipment
		92,083 Blank. NA; No/DK if hearing trouble; do not expect to have trouble hearing for the next 12 months

461	3(5)	ASSISTIVE SIGNALING DEVICE
		41 1. Mentioned
		2,885 2. Not mentioned
		82 8. No answer to entire question
		0 9. DK type of hearing equipment
		92,083 Blank. NA; No/DK if hearing trouble; do not expect to have trouble hearing for the next 12 months

1

-39-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(456-463)	3		NOW USE HEARING EQUIPMENT BESIDES A HEARING AID - Continued
462	3(6)		INTERPRETER
		29 1. Mentioned	
		2,897 2. Not mentioned	
		82 8. No answer to entire question	
		0 9. DK type of hearing equipment	
		92,083 Blank. NA; No/DK if hearing trouble;	

do not expect to have trouble
hearing for the next 12 months

463	3(7)		OTHER EQUIPMENT
		23	1. Mentioned
		2,903	2. Not mentioned
		82	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK type of hearing equipment
		92,083	Blank. NA; No/DK if hearing trouble; do not expect to have trouble hearing for the next 12 months

464	4b		DIFFICULTY COMMUNICATING SO THAT PEOPLE OUTSIDE FAMILY UNDERSTAND
		577	1. Yes
		86,239	2. No
		619	8. Not ascertained
		20	9. DK or refused
		7,636	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
465	4d		DIFFICULTY COMMUNICATING SO THAT FAMILY MEMBERS UNDERSTAND
		224	1. Yes
		320	2. No
		31	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		94,514	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no difficulty communicating with people outside family

466	4e		DIFFICULTY COMMUNICATING BASIC NEEDS TO FAMILY MEMBERS
		52	1. Yes

161	2.	No
11	8.	Not ascertained
0	9.	DK or refused
94,867	Blank.	NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no difficulty communicating with family reported

467	4g	SERIOUS DIFFICULTY UNDERSTANDING WHEN OTHERS TALK OR ASK QUESTIONS
-----	----	--

711	1.	Yes
86,317	2.	No
383	8.	Not ascertained
44	9.	DK or refused
7,636	Blank.	NA; under 5 yrs. of age

468	A1	COMMUNICATING AND UNDERSTANDING STATUS
-----	----	---

1,020	1.	Difficulty communicating or understanding reported
86,435	2.	No such difficulty reported
7,636	Blank.	NA; under 5 yrs. of age

1

-41-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

469-470	4i	HOW OLD WHEN FIRST HAD DIFFICULTY COMMUNICATING AND/OR UNDERSTANDING
	2	00. Less than one year old
	618	01-94. One to 94 years old
	2	95. 95 years old or older
	172	96. At birth
	138	98. Not ascertained
	88	99. DK or refused
	94,071	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs of age; no reported difficulty communicating/understanding

471	4j	FIRST HAD DIFFICULTY COMMUNICATING/UNDERSTANDING
-----	----	---

		BEFORE 18 YEARS OLD
55	1.	Yes
45	2.	No
121	8.	Not ascertained
5	9.	DK or refused
94,865	Blank.	NA; under 5 yrs of age; no reported difficulty understanding/communicating; age known when first had difficulty communicating/ understanding

472	4k	FIRST HAD DIFFICULTY COMMUNICATING/UNDERSTANDING BEFORE 22 YEARS OLD
	0	1. Yes
	43	2. No
	0	8. Not ascertained
	2	9. DK or refused
95,046	Blank.	NA; under 5 yrs of age; no reported difficulty understanding/communicating; age known when first had difficulty communicating/ understanding; age at onset unknown or less than 18 yrs. of age

1

-42-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
473	41		EXPECTED TO HAVE DIFFICULTY WITH COMMUNICATING/ UNDERSTANDING FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		792	1. Yes
		23	2. No
		162	8. Not ascertained
		43	9. DK or refused
		94,071	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported difficulty communicating/ understanding

(474-493) 4m

FIRST CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY
COMMUNICATING/UNDERSTANDING

474

MATCH CODE FIELD
- RECODE

834	1.	Condition is perfect match
84	3.	Condition matched is possible but not perfect (may be only existing condition record)
49	4.	No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
53	7.	No condition records exist for this person
94,071	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition

475-476

CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER

571	01-99.	Serial number of condition
94,520	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

1

-43-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(474-493)	4m		FIRST CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY COMMUNICATING/UNDERSTANDING Continued
477			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
		0	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
		347	A-Z. Printed letter from top of condition page
		94,744	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

478

DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR
THIS CONDITION

804	1.	Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
-----	----	------------------------------

114	2.	No
94,173	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

479		ONSET
	2	1. During the past 2-weeks
	10	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
	76	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
	186	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
	644	5. Over 5-years
94,173	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

480-483		ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) (See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual)
	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1

-44-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(474-493)	4m		FIRST CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY COMMUNICATING/UNDERSTANDING Continued
484-486	Generated		CHRONIC RECODE (C) (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition

487		CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/ INJURY
	67	1. Accident/injury
	2	2. Some indication

95,022 Blank. of accident/injury
(Disability conditions only)*
NA; no condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match; not an
accident/injury

488-492

EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY

69 E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes
of injury (E Code with 5th
digit in range 0-9 for some
categories) Codes E929, E959,
E969, E977, E989, and
E999 will not be used.
95,022 Blank. NA; No condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields
that follow

1

-45-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(474-493)	4m		FIRST CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY COMMUNICATING/UNDERSTANDING - Continued
-----------	----	--	--

493			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		14	0. Home
		3	1. Farm
		0	2. Mine and quarry
		4	3. Industrial place and premises
		0	4. Place for recreation and sports
		15	5. Street and Highway
		1	6. Public building
		2	7. Residential institution
		15	8. Other specified places
		15	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
		95,022	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(494-513)	4m		SECOND CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY COMMUNICATING/UNDERSTANDING
494			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		62	1. Condition is perfect match
		29	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (may be only existing condition record)
		27	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		0	7. No condition records exist for this person
		94,973	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition; or only one condition reported
495-496			CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER
		75	01-99. Serial number of condition
		95,016	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record
497			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
		0	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
		16	A-Z. Printed letter from top of condition page
		95,075	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(494-513)	4m		SECOND CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY COMMUNICATING/UNDERSTANDING - Continued
	498		DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
		80	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
		11	2. No
		95,000	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
	499		ONSET
		0	1. During the past 2-weeks
		0	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
		10	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
		22	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
		59	5. Over 5-years
		95,000	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
	500-503		ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)
			(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual)
			Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
	504-506		CHRONIC RECODE (C)
			Generated
			(See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section)
			Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(494-513)	4m		SECOND CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY COMMUNICATING/UNDERSTANDING - Continued
507			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/INJURY
		6	1. Accident/injury
		0	2. Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
		95,085	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury

508-512			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		6	E800-E998.ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
		95,085	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields that follow

1 -49-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(494-513)	4m		SECOND CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY COMMUNICATING/UNDERSTANDING Continued

513

ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE

0	0.	Home
0	1.	Farm
0	2.	Mine and quarry
1	3.	Industrial place and premises
0	4.	Place for recreation and sports
2	5.	Street and Highway
1	6.	Public building
0	7.	Residential institution
1	8.	Other specified places
1	9.	Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
95,085	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

514

4o

DIFFICULTY LEARNING
WHAT OTHERS THEIR AGE
CAN LEARN

906	1.	Yes
86,146	2.	No
319	8.	Not ascertained
84	9.	DK or refused
7,636	Blank.	NA; under 5 yrs. of age

515

5b

USE MOBILITY AIDS TO
GET AROUND

2,775	1.	Yes
92,164	2.	No
131	8.	Not ascertained
21	9.	DK or refused

1

-50-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(516-529)	5d/5e		MOBILITY AIDS USED/USED OR EXPECTED TO USE FOR 12 MONTHS
516	5d(1)		A CANE

1,780	1.	Mentioned
995	2.	Not mentioned
92,316	Blank.	NA; No/DK if uses a mobility aid

517	5e(1)		USED OR EXPECTED TO USE A CANE FOR 12 MONTHS
		1,547	1. Yes
		142	2. No
		31	8. Not ascertained
		60	9. DK or refused
		93,311	Blank. NA; No/DK if uses a mobility aid; doesn't use cane

518	5d(2)		CRUTCHES
		208	1. Mentioned
		2,567	2. Not mentioned
		92,316	Blank. NA; No/DK if uses a mobility aid

519	5e(2)		USED OR EXPECTED TO USE CRUTCHES FOR 12 MONTHS
		55	1. Yes
		12	2. No
		137	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		94,883	Blank. NA; No/DK if uses a mobility aid; doesn't use crutches

1

-51-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(516-529)	5d/5e		MOBILITY AIDS USED/USED OR EXPECTED TO USE FOR 12 MONTHS - Continued
520	5d(3)		A WALKER
		669	1. Mentioned
		2,106	2. Not mentioned

92,316 Blank. NA; No/DK if uses a mobility aid

521	5e(3)		USED OR EXPECTED TO USE A WALKER FOR 12 MONTHS
		525	1. Yes
		62	2. No
		48	8. Not ascertained
		34	9. DK or refused
		94,422	Blank. NA; No/DK if uses a mobility aid; doesn't use walker

522	5d(4)		MEDICALLY PRESCRIBED SHOES
		284	1. Mentioned
		2,491	2. Not mentioned
		92,316	Blank. NA; No/DK if uses a mobility aid

523	5e(4)		USED OR EXPECTED TO USE MEDICALLY PRESCRIBED SHOES FOR 12 MONTHS
		234	1. Yes
		14	2. No
		31	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		94,807	Blank. NA; No/DK if uses a mobility aid; doesn't use medically prescribed shoes

1

-52-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(516-529)	5d/5e		MOBILITY AIDS USED/USED OR EXPECTED TO USE FOR 12 MONTHS - Continued
524	5d(5)		MANUAL WHEELCHAIR
		555	1. Mentioned
		2,220	2. Not mentioned
		92,316	Blank. NA; No/DK if uses a

mobility aid

525	5e(5)		USED OR EXPECTED TO USE MANUAL WHEELCHAIR FOR 12 MONTHS
		459	1. Yes
		36	2. No
		44	8. Not ascertained
		16	9. DK or refused
		94,536	Blank. NA; No/DK if uses a mobility aid; doesn't use manual wheelchair
526	5d(6)		ELECTRIC WHEELCHAIR
		58	1. Mentioned
		2,717	2. Not mentioned
		92,316	Blank. NA; No/DK if uses a mobility aid
527	5e(6)		USED OR EXPECTED TO USE ELECTRIC WHEELCHAIR FOR 12 MONTHS
		48	1. Yes
		0	2. No
		9	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		95,033	Blank. NA; No/DK if uses a mobility aid; doesn't use electric wheelchair

1

-53-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(516-529)	5d/5e		MOBILITY AIDS USED/USED OR EXPECTED TO USE FOR 12 MONTHS - Continued
528	5d(7)		A SCOOTER
		51	1. Mentioned
		2,724	2. Not mentioned
		92,316	Blank. NA; No/DK if uses a mobility aid

529	5e(7)		USED OR EXPECTED TO USE A SCOOTER FOR 12 MONTHS
		47	1. Yes
		2	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		95,040	Blank. NA; No/DK if uses a mobility aid; doesn't use a scooter

530	6a/b Recode		(PERSON) NOW USE A BRACE
		1,414	1. Yes
		93,405	2. No
		244	8. Not ascertained
		28	9. DK or refused

1

-54-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(531-538)	6b		PART OF BODY ON WHICH BRACE IS WORN
531	6b(1)		BACK
		548	1. Mentioned
		866	2. Not mentioned
		93,677	Blank. NA; No/DK if use brace(s)
532	6b(2)		NECK
		65	1. Mentioned
		1,349	2. Not mentioned
		93,677	Blank. NA; No/DK if use brace(s)
533	6b(3)		ARM
		108	1. Mentioned
		1,306	2. Not mentioned
		93,677	Blank. NA; No/DK if use brace(s)

534	6b(4)		HAND
		118	1. Mentioned
		1,296	2. Not mentioned
		93,677	Blank. NA; No/DK if use brace(s)

535	6b(5)		LEG
		190	1. Mentioned
		1,224	2. Not mentioned
		93,677	Blank. NA; No/DK if use brace(s)

1 -55-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(531-538)	6b		PART OF BODY ON WHICH BRACE IS WORN - Continued
536	6b(6)		FOOT
		96	1. Mentioned
		1,318	2. Not mentioned
		93,677	Blank. NA; No/DK if use brace(s)
537	6b(7)		KNEE
		324	1. Mentioned
		1,090	2. Not mentioned
		93,677	Blank. NA; No/DK if use brace(s)
538	6b(8)		OTHER
		119	1. Mentioned
		1,295	2. Not mentioned
		93,677	Blank. NA; No/DK if use brace(s)
539	6d		USED OR EXPECTED TO USE BRACE(S) FOR 12 OR MORE MONTHS
		1,018	1. Yes
		240	2. No
		43	8. Not ascertained

113 9. DK or refused
 93,677 Blank. NA; No/DK if use brace(s)

540	7b		USES ARTIFICIAL LIMB
		94,776	0. No artificial limb
		71	1. Artificial leg/foot only
		11	2. Artificial arm/hand only
		0	3. Both artificial arm/leg
		0	4. Has unknown type of artificial limb
		228	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused

1 -56-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
 PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
541	8b		PROBLEM WITH DIZZINESS LASTING AT LEAST 3 MONTHS
		1,414	1. Yes
		65,727	2. No
		362	8. Not ascertained
		67	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
542	8e		PROBLEM WITH BALANCE LASTING AT LEAST 3 MONTHS
		1,916	1. Yes
		64,296	2. No
		1,292	8. Not ascertained
		66	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
543	8g		NEED SUPPORT OR TO TOUCH WALLS WHEN WALKING DUE TO BALANCE PROBLEM
		1,006	1. Yes
		750	2. No
		143	8. Not ascertained
		17	9. DK or refused
		93,175	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no problem with balance
544	9b		RINGING, ROARING, OR BUZZING LASTING AT LEAST 3 MONTHS

2,322	1. Yes
65,031	2. No
165	8. Not ascertained
52	9. DK or refused
27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

545	10b	HAS PROBLEM WITH SENSE OF SMELL
	1,041	1. Yes
	66,307	2. No
	188	8. Not ascertained
	34	9. DK or refused
	27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1 -57-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

546	10d	WHICH PROBLEM WITH SMELL
	879	1. Loss of smell
	117	2. Things don't smell right
	16	8. Not ascertained
	29	9. DK or refused
	94,050	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no problems with smell

547	10e	IS LOSS OF SMELL COMPLETE OR PARTIAL (Reported loss of smell and 18 yrs. and over)
	220	1. Complete
	631	2. Partial
	15	8. Not ascertained
	13	9. DK or refused
	94,212	Blank. NA

548	10f	HAD PROBLEM WITH SMELL FOR AT LEAST 3 MONTHS
	925	1. Yes
	77	2. No
	27	8. Not ascertained

12 9. DK or refused
 94,050 Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age;
 no problems with smell

549 11b HAS PROBLEM WITH SENSE
 OF TASTE

497 1. Yes
 66,854 2. No
 187 8. Not ascertained
 32 9. DK or refused
 27,521 Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1 -58-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
 PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(550-553)	11d		WHICH PROBLEM(S) WITH TASTE
550	11d(1)		NOT TASTING SALT
		79	1. Mentioned
		413	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK if person had problems tasting
		94,594	Blank. NA; No problems with taste; under 18 years of age
551	11d(2)		NOT TASTING SUGAR
		67	1. Mentioned
		425	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK if person had problems tasting
		94,594	Blank. NA; No problems with taste; under 18 years of age
552	11d(3)		TASTES THAT SHOULDN'T BE THERE
		179	1. Mentioned
		313	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK if person had problems tasting

94,594 Blank. NA; No problems with taste;
under 18 years of age

1

-59-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART A - SENSORY, COMMUNICATION, MOBILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(550-553)	11d		WHICH PROBLEM(S) WITH TASTE - Continued
553	11d(4)		OTHER TASTE PROBLEM
		263	1. Mentioned
		229	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK if person had problems tasting
		94,594	Blank. NA; No problems with taste; under 18 years of age
554	11e		HAD PROBLEM WITH TASTE AT LEAST 3 MONTHS
		416	1. Yes
		67	2. No
		11	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		94,594	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no problems with taste

555-560

BLANK

1

-60-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART B - CONDITIONS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
561	Recode		HAS A LEARNING DISABILITY

1a(1)			
		1,700	1. Yes
		93,210	2. No
		129	8. Not ascertained
		52	9. DK or refused

562	Recode 1a(2)		HAS CEREBRAL PALSY
		113	1. Yes
		94,811	2. No
		157	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused

563	Recode 1a(3)		HAS CYSTIC FIBROSIS
		9	1. Yes
		94,881	2. No
		181	8. Not ascertained
		20	9. DK or refused

1

-61-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART B - CONDITIONS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

564	Recode 1a(4)		HAS DOWN SYNDROME
		64	1. Yes
		94,824	2. No
		192	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused

565	Recode 1a(5)		HAS MENTAL RETARDATION
		294	1. Yes
		94,589	2. No
		182	8. Not ascertained
		26	9. DK or refused

566	Recode 1a(6)		HAS MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY
		28	1. Yes
		94,887	2. No
		170	8. Not ascertained

6 9. DK or refused

567	Recode 1a(7)		HAS SPINA BIFIDA
		52	1. Yes
		94,821	2. No
		184	8. Not ascertained
		34	9. DK or refused

568	Recode 1a(8)		HAS AUTISM
		32	1. Yes
		94,832	2. No
		195	8. Not ascertained
		32	9. DK or refused

569	Recode 1a(9)		HAS HYDROCEPHALUS
		35	1. Yes
		94,719	2. No
		292	8. Not ascertained
		45	9. DK or refused

1

-62-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART B - CONDITIONS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
570	2b		EVER TOLD BY A DOCTOR THAT YOU HAD POLIO
		365	1. Yes
		94,502	2. No
		152	8. Not ascertained
		72	9. DK or refused

571	2c		EVER HAD PARALYSIS OF ANY KIND CAUSED BY POLIO
		141	1. Yes
		200	2. No
		5	8. Not ascertained
		19	9. DK or refused
		94,726	Blank. NA; No/DK if told they had polio

572-580

BLANK

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
581	Recode 1b(1)		GETS HELP FROM ANOTHER PERSON BATHING OR SHOWERING
		1,010	1. Mentioned
		86,228	2. Not mentioned
		208	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		7,636	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age
582	Recode 1b(2)		GETS HELP FROM ANOTHER PERSON DRESSING
		842	1. Mentioned
		86,380	2. Not mentioned
		224	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		7,636	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age
583	Recode 1b(3)		GETS HELP FROM ANOTHER PERSON EATING
		229	1. Mentioned
		86,891	2. Not mentioned
		326	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		7,636	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age

NOTE: Activities of Daily Living (ADL) include bathing and showering, dressing, eating, getting in and out of bed or chairs, using the toilet, including getting to the toilet, and getting around inside the home.

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

584	Recode 1b(4)		GETS HELP FROM ANOTHER PERSON GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS
		631	1. Mentioned
		86,572	2. Not mentioned
		244	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		7,636	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age

585	Recode 1b(5)		GETS HELP FROM ANOTHER PERSON USING THE TOILET
		450	1. Mentioned
		86,728	2. Not mentioned
		269	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		7,636	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age

586	Recode 1b(6)		GETS HELP FROM ANOTHER PERSON GETTING AROUND INSIDE THE HOME
		464	1. Mentioned
		86,671	2. Not mentioned
		312	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		7,636	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age

587	2b		NEEDS REMINDER OR SOMEONE CLOSE BY TO DO ANY ADL(S)
		617	1. Yes
		86,567	2. No
		250	8. Not ascertained
		21	9. DK or refused
		7,636	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(588-593)	2c		NEEDS REMINDER/SOMEONE CLOSE BY FOR WHICH ADL
588	Recode 2c(1)		BATHING OR SHOWERING
		539	1. Mentioned
		78	2. Not mentioned
		94,474	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; does not need reminding/ someone close by

589	Recode 2c(2)		DRESSING
		375	1. Mentioned
		242	2. Not mentioned
		94,474	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; does not need reminding/ someone close by

590	Recode 2c(3)		EATING
		188	1. Mentioned
		429	2. Not mentioned
		94,474	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; does not need reminding/ someone close by

591	Recode 2c(4)		GETTING IN OR OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS
		238	1. Mentioned
		379	2. Not mentioned
		94,474	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; does not need reminding/ someone close by

1

-66-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(588-593)	2c		NEEDS REMINDER/SOMEONE CLOSE BY FOR WHICH ADL - Continued
-----------	----	--	---

592	Recode 2c(5)		USING THE TOILET/GETTING TO THE TOILET
		233	1. Mentioned
		384	2. Not mentioned
		94,474	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; does not need reminding/ someone close by

593	Recode 2c(6)		GETTING AROUND INSIDE THE HOME
		227	1. Mentioned
		390	2. Not mentioned
		94,474	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; does not need reminding/ someone close by

594	3b		USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT TO DO ANY ADL(S)
		941	1. Yes
		83,029	2. No
		3,460	8. Not ascertained
		25	9. DK or refused
		7,636	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age

1

-67-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(595-600)	3c		USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT FOR WHICH ADL
595	Recode 3c(1)		BATHING OR SHOWERING
		566	1. Mentioned
		375	2. Not mentioned
		94,150	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; does not need special equipment to do ADLs

596	Recode 3c(2)		DRESSING
-----	-----------------	--	----------

67	1.	Mentioned
874	2.	Not mentioned
94,150	Blank.	NA; under 5 yrs. of age; does not need special equipment to do ADLs

597	Recode 3c(3)	EATING
	40	1. Mentioned
	901	2. Not mentioned
	94,150	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; does not need special equipment to do ADLs

598	Recode 3c(4)	GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS
	229	1. Mentioned
	712	2. Not mentioned
	94,150	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; does not need special equipment to do ADLs

1

-68-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(595-600)	3c		USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT FOR WHICH ADL - Continued
599	Recode 3c(5)		USING THE TOILET/GETTING TO THE TOILET
		382	1. Mentioned
		559	2. Not mentioned
		94,150	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; does not need special equipment to do ADLs
600	Recode 3c(6)		GETTING AROUND INSIDE THE HOME
		479	1. Mentioned
		462	2. Not mentioned

94,150 Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age;
does not need special
equipment to do ADLs

601	C1		ADL HELP/EQUIPMENT STATUS
		1,835	1. Gets help, needs reminding or someone close by, or uses special equipment for 1 or more ADLs
		85,620	2. No ADL help/reminding/ equipment use reported
		7,636	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age

1 -69-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(602-613)	4a-1		HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY WITH OTHER ADLs (FOR PERSONS REPORTING HELP, REMINDER, OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT WITH 1 OR MORE ADLs)*
602	4a		HAS DIFFICULTY BATHING
		1,427	0. Needs help, reminding, someone close by, or special equipment for bathing
		34	1. Yes
		329	2. No
		1	3. Doesn't do for health reasons
		44	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		93,256	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; No reported ADL difficulties
603	4b		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY BATHING (5+ years, needs help or reminding, someone close by, or special equipment for at least one ADL activity and reported difficulty bathing in Q. 4a)
		23	1. Some
		8	2. A lot
		1	3. Unable
		2	8. Not ascertained

0 9. DK or refused
 95,057 Blank. NA

* Question 4 applies to those individual ADLs in questions 1-3 for which person reported needing no help from another person, needing no reminders or someone closeby, and no special equipment. Person must have reported needing assistance for at least 1 ADL in items 1-3.

1 -70-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(602-613)	4a-1		HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY WITH OTHER ADLs (FOR PERSONS REPORTING HELP, REMINDER, OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT WITH 1 OR MORE ADLs) - Continued
604	4c		HAS DIFFICULTY DRESSING
		922	0. Needs help, reminding, someone close by, or special equipment for dressing
		55	1. Yes
		752	2. No
		4	3. Doesn't do for health reasons
		101	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		93,256	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; No reported ADL difficulties
605	4d		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DRESSING (5+ years, needs help or reminding, someone close by, or special equipment for at least one ADL activity and reported difficulty dressing in Q. 4c)
		41	1. Some
		10	2. A lot
		0	3. Unable
		4	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		95,036	Blank. NA
606	4e		HAS DIFFICULTY EATING
		300	0. Needs help, reminding, someone close by, or special equipment for eating
		34	1. Yes

1,321	2.	No
1	3.	Doesn't do for health reasons
178	8.	Not ascertained
1	9.	DK or refused
93,256	Blank.	NA; under 5 yrs. of age; No reported ADL difficulties

1

-71-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(602-613)	4a-1		HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY WITH OTHER ADLs (FOR PERSONS REPORTING HELP, REMINDER, OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT WITH 1 OR MORE ADLs) - Continued
607	4f		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY EATING (5+ years, needs help or reminding, someone close by, or special equipment for at least one ADL activity and reported difficulty eating in Q. 4e)
		21	1. Some
		9	2. A lot
		1	3. Unable
		3	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		95,057	Blank. NA
608	4g		HAS DIFFICULTY GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS
		761	0. Needs help, reminding, someone close by, or special equipment for getting in/out bed/chair
		115	1. Yes
		829	2. No
		2	3. Doesn't do for health reasons
		128	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		93,256	Blank. NA; Under 5 yrs. of age; No reported ADL difficulties

1

-72-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(602-613)	4a-1		HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY WITH OTHER ADLs (FOR PERSONS REPORTING HELP, REMINDER, OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT WITH 1 OR MORE ADLs) - Continued
609	4h		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIR (5+ years, needs help or reminding, someone close by, or special equipment for at least one ADL activity and reported difficulty getting in/out of bed/chair in Q. 4g)
		97	1. Some
		16	2. A lot
		0	3. Unable
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		94,976	Blank. NA

610	4i		HAS DIFFICULTY USING THE TOILET
		686	0. Needs help, reminding, someone close by, or special equipment for using the toilet
		44	1. Yes
		979	2. No
		9	3. Doesn't do for health reasons
		117	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		93,256	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; No reported ADL difficulties

1

-73-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(602-613)	4a-1		HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY WITH OTHER ADLs (FOR PERSONS REPORTING HELP, REMINDER, OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT WITH 1 OR MORE ADLs) - Continued
611	4j		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY TOILETING (5+ years, needs help or reminding, someone close by, or special equipment for at least one ADL activity and reported difficulty with toileting in Q. 4i)
		29	1. Some
		6	2. A lot
		0	3. Unable
		9	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		95,047	Blank. NA

612	4k		HAS DIFFICULTY GETTING AROUND INSIDE THE HOME
		790	0. Needs help, reminding, someone close by, or special equipment to get around
		52	1. Yes
		863	2. No
		3	3. Doesn't do for health reasons
		126	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		93,256	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; No reported ADL difficulties

1

-74-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(602-613)	4a-1		HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY WITH OTHER ADLs (FOR PERSONS REPORTING HELP, REMINDER, OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT WITH 1 OR MORE ADLs) - Continued
613	4l		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY GETTING AROUND INSIDE THE HOME (5+ years, needs help or reminding, someone close by, or special equipment for at least one ADL)

activity and reported difficulty
getting around in Q. 4k)

41	1.	Some
4	2.	A lot
2	3.	Unable
5	8.	Not ascertained
0	9.	DK or refused
95,039	Blank.	NA

(614-619)	Recode 5a		ANY DIFFICULTY WITH ANY OF THESE ADLs (FOR PERSONS REPORTING NO HELP, REMINDING, SOMEONE CLOSE BY OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT)
614	Recode 5a(1)		BATHING OR SHOWERING
		83,717	0. No difficulty with any ADL
		128	1. Mentioned
		129	2. Not mentioned
		1,642	8. Not ascertained (entire question unanswered)
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9,471	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; need help, reminding, someone close by, or special equipment

1

-75-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(614-619)	Recode 5a		ANY DIFFICULTY WITH ANY OF THESE ADLs (FOR PERSONS REPORTING NO HELP, REMINDING, SOMEONE CLOSE BY OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT) - Continued
615	Recode 5a(2)		DRESSING
		83,717	0. No difficulty with any ADL
		84	1. Mentioned
		173	2. Not mentioned
		1,642	8. Not ascertained (entire question unanswered)
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9,471	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; need help, reminding, someone close by, or special equipment

616	Recode 5a(3)	83,717 20 237 1,642 4 9,471	EATING 0. No difficulty with any ADL 1. Mentioned 2. Not mentioned 8. Not ascertained (entire question unanswered) 9. DK or refused (entire question) Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; need help, reminding, someone close by, or special equipment
-----	-----------------	--	---

617	Recode 5a(4)	83,717 120 137 1,642 4 9,471	GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS 0. No difficulty with any ADL 1. Mentioned 2. Not mentioned 8. Not ascertained (entire question unanswered) 9. DK or refused (entire question) Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; need help, reminding, someone close by, or special equipment
-----	-----------------	---	---

1

-76-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(614-619)	Recode 5a		ANY DIFFICULTY WITH ANY OF THESE ADLs (FOR PERSONS REPORTING NO HELP, REMINDING, SOMEONE CLOSE BY OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT) - Continued
618	Recode 5a(5)	83,717 39 218 1,642 4 9,471	USING TOILET 0. No difficulty with any ADL 1. Mentioned 2. Not mentioned 8. Not ascertained (entire question unanswered) 9. DK or refused (entire question) Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; need help, reminding, someone close by, or special equipment

619	Recode 5a(6)		GETTING AROUND INSIDE THE HOME
		83,717	0. No difficulty with any ADL
		90	1. Mentioned
		167	2. Not mentioned
		1,642	8. Not ascertained (entire question unanswered)
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9,471	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; need help, reminding, someone close by, or special equipment

1 -77-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(620-625)			HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY WITH ANY OF THESE ADLs (FOR PERSONS REPORTING NO HELP, REMINDER, OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT)
620	5b		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY BATHING
		86	1. Some
		28	2. A lot
		9	3. Unable
		5	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		94,963	Blank. NA; Under 5 yrs. of age; need help, reminding, or special equipment; no difficulty with bathing reported

621	5c		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DRESSING
		62	1. Some
		16	2. A lot
		2	3. Unable
		4	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		95,007	Blank. NA; Under 5 yrs. of age; need help, reminding, or special equipment; no difficulty with dressing reported

622	5d		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY EATING
		16	1. Some
		1	2. A lot
		1	3. Unable
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		95,071	Blank. NA; Under 5 yrs. of age; need help, reminding, or special equipment; no difficulty with eating reported

1

-78-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(620-625)			HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY WITH ANY OF THESE ADLs (FOR PERSONS REPORTING NO HELP, REMINDER, OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT) - Continued
623	5e		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIR
		78	1. Some
		23	2. A lot
		1	3. Unable
		17	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		94,971	Blank. NA; Under 5 yrs. of age; need help, reminding, or special equipment; no difficulty with getting in/out bed/chair reported
624	5f		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY TOILETING
		26	1. Some
		4	2. A lot
		1	3. Unable
		7	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		95,052	Blank. NA; Under 5 yrs. of age; need help, reminding, or special equipment; no difficulty with toileting reported

625	5g		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY GETTING AROUND INSIDE THE HOME
		52	1. Some
		10	2. A lot
		1	3. Unable
		26	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		95,001	Blank. NA; Under 5 yrs. of age; need help, reminding, or special equipment; no difficulty with getting around in home reported

1

-79-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
626	Recode C2		ADL STATUS SUMMARY (RECODE)
		2,092	1. One or more problems with ADLs reported
		85,363	2. No problems with ADL reported
		7,636	Blank. NA; Under 5 yrs. old
627	Recode		RECODES FOR ADLs - BATHING
		85,865	0. No known difficulty
		861	1. Help/Remind/Someone close by only
		279	2. Special Equipment only
		287	3. Both Help/Remind/Someone close by and Special Equipment
		162	4. Difficulty only
		1	5. Doesn't do/health only
		7,636	Blank. NA; Under 5 yrs. of age
628	Recode		RECODES FOR ADLs - DRESSING
		86,390	0. No known difficulty
		855	1. Help/Remind/Someone close by only
		21	2. Special Equipment only
		46	3. Both Help/Remind/Someone close by and Special Equipment
		139	4. Difficulty only
		4	5. Doesn't do/health only

7,636 Blank. NA; Under 5 yrs. of age

1

-80-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
629	Recode		RECODES FOR ADLs - EATING
		87,100	0. No known difficulty
		260	1. Help/Remind/Someone close by only
		13	2. Special Equipment only
		27	3. Both Help/Remind/Someone close by and Special Equipment
		54	4. Difficulty only
		1	5. Doesn't do/health only
		7,636	Blank. NA; Under 5 yrs. of age
630	Recode		RECODES FOR ADLs - GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS
		86,457	0. No known difficulty
		532	1. Help/Remind/Someone close by only
		105	2. Special Equipment only
		124	3. Both Help/Remind/Someone close by and Special Equipment
		235	4. Difficulty only
		2	5. Doesn't do/health only
		7,636	Blank. NA; Under 5 yrs. of age
631	Recode		RECODES FOR ADLs - USING THE TOILET
		86,677	0. No known difficulty
		304	1. Help/Remind/Someone close by only
		203	2. Special Equipment only
		179	3. Both Help/Remind/Someone close by and Special Equipment
		83	4. Difficulty only
		9	5. Doesn't do/health only
		7,636	Blank. NA; Under 5 yrs. of age

1

-81-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
632	Recode		RECODES FOR ADLs - GETTING AROUND INSIDE THE HOME
		86,520	0. No known difficulty
		311	1. Help/Remind/Someone close by only
		288	2. Special Equipment only
		191	3. Both Help/Remind/Someone close by and Special Equipment
		142	4. Difficulty only
		3	5. Doesn't do/health only
		7,636	Blank. NA; Under 5 yrs. of age
633	Recode		NUMBER OF ADLs WITH REPORTED PROBLEMS
		85,363	0. No ADLs with problems
		2,092	1-6. Number of ADLs with problems
		7,636	Blank. NA; Under 5 yrs. of age
634-635			BLANK
1			-82-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(636-639)	Recode 6a		WHO HELPS WITH ADLs AND ARE THEY PAID
636	Recode 6a(1)		HOUSEHOLD MEMBER(S)-RELATIVE(S)
		319	0. No help from this source
		20	1. Paid help from this source
		306	2. Unpaid help from this source
		621	3. Only spouse/child/parent, not asked if paid
		4	4. This source used, someone paid, unknown if this source paid
		17	5. This source used, unknown if

			paid
	5		6. Parent/child/spouse mentioned but unknown if in/out HH
	3		7. Help, source unknown, but none paid
	0		8. Help, source unknown, but at least one type paid
	120		9. Help, unknown source/type
93,676	Blank.		NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with any ADLs; ADL problems reported but no help/reminding reported

637	Recode 6a(2)		HOUSEHOLD MEMBER(S)- NONRELATIVE(S)
		1,235	0. No help from this source
		30	1. Paid help from this source
		25	2. Unpaid help from this source
		0	4. This source used, someone paid, unknown if this source paid
		17	5. This source used, unknown if paid
		3	7. Help, source unknown, but none paid
		0	8. Help, source unknown, but at least one type paid
		120	9. Help, unknown source/type
93,676	Blank.		NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with any ADLs; ADL problems reported but no help/reminding reported

1

-83-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(636-639)	Recode 6a		WHO HELPS WITH ADLs AND ARE THEY PAID - Continued
638	Recode 6a(3)		NONHOUSEHOLD MEMBER(S)- RELATIVE(S)
		1,122	0. No help from this source
		4	1. Paid help from this source
		100	2. Unpaid help from this source
		52	3. Only spouse/child/parent, not asked if paid
		2	4. This source used, someone paid, unknown if this source paid
		7	5. This source used, unknown if paid
		5	6. Parent/child/spouse mentioned but unknown if in/out HH
		3	7. Help, source unknown, but none paid

0	8.	Help, source unknown, but at least one type paid
120	9.	Help, unknown source/type
93,676	Blank.	NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with any ADLs; ADL problems reported but no help/reminding reported

639	Recode 6a(4)		NONHOUSEHOLD MEMBER(S)- NONRELATIVE(S)
		901	0. No help from this source
		316	1. Paid help from this source
		59	2. Unpaid help from this source
		4	4. This source used, someone paid, unknown if this source paid
		12	5. This source used, unknown if paid
		3	7. Help, source unknown, but none paid
		0	8. Help, source unknown, but at least one type paid
		120	9. Help, unknown source/type
		93,676	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with any ADLs; ADL problems reported but no help/reminding reported

1

-84-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
640	6b		IS ANY ADL HELP PAID FOR (5+ years of age; has 1 or more ADL problem and gets help/needs reminding)
		651	0. Help from a Spouse/child/parent only
		365	1. Yes
		245	2. No
		5	6. Parent/child/spouse mentioned but unknown if in/out household
		139	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK if any source paid
		93,676	Blank. NA

641

7a

WITHOUT HELP AND/OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT, HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY BATHING

380	1.	Some
414	2.	A lot
494	3.	Completely unable
124	8.	Not ascertained
15	9.	DK or refused
93,664	Blank.	NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no help/remind or special equipment reported for bathing

642	7b		WITH HELP AND/OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT, HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY BATHING
		458	0. No difficulty
		549	1. Some
		170	2. A lot
		114	3. Completely unable
		135	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		93,664	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no help/remind or special equipment reported for bathing

1

-85-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
643	7c		WITHOUT HELP AND/OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT, HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DRESSING
		269	1. Some
		309	2. A lot
		265	3. Completely unable
		75	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		94,169	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no help/remind or special equipment reported for dressing

644	7d		WITH HELP AND/OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT, HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DRESSING
		285	0. No difficulty
		346	1. Some

114	2.	A lot
92	3.	Completely unable
84	8.	Not ascertained
1	9.	DK or refused
94,169	Blank.	NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no help/remind or special equipment reported for dressing

645	7e		WITHOUT HELP AND/OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT, HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY EATING
		94	1. Some
		71	2. A lot
		94	3. Completely unable
		40	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		94,791	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no help/remind or special equipment reported for eating

1

-86-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
646	7f		WITH HELP AND/OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT, HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY EATING
		83	0. No difficulty
		97	1. Some
		40	2. A lot
		40	3. Completely unable
		40	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		94,791	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no help/remind or special equipment reported for eating

647	7g		WITHOUT HELP AND/OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT, HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS
		189	1. Some
		240	2. A lot
		208	3. Completely unable
		119	8. Not ascertained

5	9.	DK or refused
94,330	Blank.	NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no help/remind or special equipment reported for getting in and out of bed or chair

648	7h		WITH HELP AND/OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT, HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS
		137	0. No difficulty
		317	1. Some
		117	2. A lot
		65	3. Completely unable
		122	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		94,330	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no help/remind or special equipment reported for getting in and out of bed or chair

1

-87-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

649	7i		WITHOUT HELP AND/OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT, HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY TOILETING
		165	1. Some
		196	2. A lot
		248	3. Completely unable
			8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		94,405	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no help/remind or special equipment reported for toileting

650	7j		WITH HELP AND/OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT, HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY TOILETING
		178	0. No difficulty
		249	1. Some
		103	2. A lot

78	3.	Completely unable
76	8.	Not ascertained
2	9.	DK or refused
94,405	Blank.	NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no help/remind or special equipment reported for toileting

651	7k		WITHOUT HELP AND/OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT, HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY GETTING AROUND INSIDE THE HOME
		185	1. Some
		228	2. A lot
		278	3. Completely unable
		95	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		94,301	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no help/remind or special equipment reported for getting around inside the home

1

-88-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
652	71		WITH HELP AND/OR SPECIAL EQUIPMENT, HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY GETTING AROUND INSIDE THE HOME
		160	0. No difficulty
		351	1. Some
		124	2. A lot
		56	3. Completely unable
		95	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		94,301	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no help/remind or special equipment reported for getting around inside the home

653-654	8a(1)		HOW OLD WHEN FIRST HAD PROBLEM WITH BATHING
		3	00. Less than one year old

1,261	01-94.	1 to 94 years old
6	95.	95 years old or older
129	96.	At birth
147	98.	Not ascertained
44	99.	DK or refused
93,501	Blank.	NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with bathing

655	8b(1)	FIRST HAD PROBLEM BATHING BEFORE 18 YEARS OLD
	16	1. Yes
	35	2. No
	139	8. Not ascertained
	1	9. DK or refused
	94,900	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with bathing; age known when problem with bathing and showering began

1

-89-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
656	8c(1)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM BATHING BEFORE 22 YEARS OLD
		1	1. Yes
		34	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		95,056	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with bathing; age known when problem with bathing and showering began; age at onset unknown or less than 18 yrs. of age

657	8d(1)	EXPECTED TO HAVE PROBLEM WITH BATHING FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER	
		1,230	1. Yes
		81	2. No

182	8.	Not ascertained
97	9.	DK or refused
93,501	Blank.	NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with bathing

658-659	8a(2)		HOW OLD WHEN FIRST HAD PROBLEM WITH EATING*
		2	00. Less than one year old
		256	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
		2	95. 95 years old or older
		46	96. At birth
		43	98. Not ascertained
		6	99. DK or refused
		94,736	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with eating

* This set of fields referring to eating and dressing are reversed from the usual order of ADLs elsewhere in this documentation. In earlier versions of the 1994 Phase I Disability file, the labeling is incorrectly reversed.

1

-90-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
660	8b(2)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM EATING BEFORE 18 YEARS OLD
		5	1. Yes
		5	2. No
		39	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		95,042	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with eating; age known when problem with eating began
661	8c(2)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM EATING BEFORE 22 YEARS OLD
		1	1. Yes
		4	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		95,086	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with eating; age known when problem with eating began; age at onset unknown or less than 18

yrs. of age

662	8d(2)		EXPECTED TO HAVE PROBLEM WITH EATING FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		267	1. Yes
		11	2. No
		50	8. Not ascertained
		27	9. DK or refused
		94,736	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with eating

1

-91-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
663-664	8a(3)		HOW OLD WHEN FIRST HAD PROBLEM WITH DRESSING
		3	00. Less than one year old
		852	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
		3	95. 95 years old or older
		103	96. At birth
		85	98. Not ascertained
		19	99. DK or refused
		94,026	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with dressing

665	8b(3)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM DRESSING BEFORE 18 YEARS OLD
		10	1. Yes
		17	2. No
		76	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		94,987	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with dressing; age known when problem with dressing began

666	8c(3)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM DRESSING BEFORE 22 YEARS OLD
		0	1. Yes

17	2.	No
0	8.	Not ascertained
0	9.	DK or refused
95,074	Blank.	NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with dressing; age known when problem with dressing began; age at onset unknown or less than 18 yrs.of age

1

-92-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
667	8d(3)		EXPECTED TO HAVE PROBLEM WITH DRESSING FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		815	1. Yes
		57	2. No
		119	8. Not ascertained
		74	9. DK or refused
		94,026	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with dressing
668-669	8a(4)		HOW OLD WHEN FIRST HAD PROBLEM WITH GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS
		2	00. Less than one year old
		821	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
		4	95. 95 years old or older
		39	96. At birth
		103	98. Not ascertained
		29	99. DK or refused
		94,093	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with getting in and out of bed or chairs
670	8b(4)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS BEFORE 18 YEARS OLD
		8	1. Yes
		22	2. No

101	8.	Not ascertained
1	9.	DK or refused
94,959	Blank.	NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with getting in and out of bed or chairs; age known when problem with getting in and out of bed or chairs began

1

-93-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
671	8c(4)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS BEFORE 22 YEARS OLD
		0	1. Yes
		22	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		95,069	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with getting in and out of bed or chairs; age known when problem with getting in and out of bed or chairs began; age at onset unknown or less than 18 yrs. of age
672	8d(4)		EXPECTED TO HAVE PROBLEM WITH GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		773	1. Yes
		39	2. No
		126	8. Not ascertained
		60	9. DK or refused
		94,093	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with getting in and out of bed or chair
673-674	8a(5)		HOW OLD WHEN FIRST HAD PROBLEM WITH TOILETING
		2	00. Less than one year old
		610	01-94. 1 to 94 years old

3	95.	95 years old or older
62	96.	At birth
82	98.	Not ascertained
19	99.	DK or refused
94,313	Blank.	NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with toileting

1

-94-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
675	8b(5)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM TOILETING BEFORE 18 YEARS OLD
		14	1. Yes
		15	2. No
		71	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		94,990	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with toileting; age known when problem with toileting began
676	8c(5)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM TOILETING BEFORE 22 YEARS OLD
		0	1. Yes
		15	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		95,076	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with toileting; age known when problem with toileting began; age at onset unknown or less than 18 yrs. of age
677	8d(5)		EXPECTED TO HAVE PROBLEM WITH TOILETING FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		599	1. Yes
		31	2. No
		104	8. Not ascertained
		44	9. DK or refused
		94,313	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age;

no reported problem with
toileting

1

-95

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
678-679	8a(6)		HOW OLD WHEN FIRST HAD PROBLEM WITH GETTING AROUND INSIDE HOME
		2	00. Less than one year old
		778	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
		3	95. 95 years old or older
		39	96. At birth
		92	98. Not ascertained
		21	99. DK or refused
		94,156	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with getting around inside home
680	8b(6)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM GETTING AROUND INSIDE THE HOME BEFORE 18 YEARS OLD
		7	1. Yes
		18	2. No
		88	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		94,978	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with getting around inside home; age known when problem with getting around inside home began
681	8c(6)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM GETTING AROUND INSIDE THE HOME BEFORE 22 YEARS OLD
		0	1. Yes
		18	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		95,073	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with getting around inside home; age known when problem with

getting around inside home began;
 age at onset unknown or less
 than 18 yrs. of age

1

-96-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
682	8d(6)		EXPECTED TO HAVE PROBLEM WITH GETTING AROUND INSIDE HOME FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		722	1. Yes
		48	2. No
		114	8. Not ascertained
		51	9. DK or refused
		94,156	Blank. NA; under 5 yrs. of age; no reported problem with getting around inside home
(683-702)			MAIN ADL CONDITION RECORD
683			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		1,641	1. Condition is perfect match
		95	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (may be only existing condition record)
		239	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		117	7. No condition records exist for this person
		92,999	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition
684-685			CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER
		1,583	01-99. Serial number of condition
		93,508	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

1

-97-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
683-702			MAIN ADL CONDITION RECORD Continued
686			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
		0	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
		153	A-Z. Printed letter from top of condition page
		94,938	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record
687			DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
		1,703	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
		33	2. No
		93,355	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
688			ONSET
		20	1. During the past 2-weeks
		66	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
		204	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
		464	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
		982	5. Over 5-years
		93,355	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
689-692			ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)
			(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual)
			Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
683-702			MAIN ADL CONDITION RECORD Continued
693-695			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition
696			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/ INJURY
		390	1. Accident/injury
		0	2. Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
		94,701	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury
697-701			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		390	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
		94,701	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields that follow

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
683-702			MAIN ADL CONDITION RECORD - Continued
702			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		104	0. Home
		5	1. Farm
		0	2. Mine and quarry
		65	3. Industrial place and premises
		15	4. Place for recreation and sports
		106	5. Street and Highway
		11	6. Public building
		6	7. Residential institution
		35	8. Other specified places
		43	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
		94,701	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

703-710

BLANK

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
711	Recode 10b		GETS HELP OR SUPERVISION PREPARING MEALS
		1,051	1. Mentioned
		65,849	2. Not mentioned
		641	8. Not ascertained
		29	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

712	Recode 10b		GETS HELP OR SUPERVISION SHOPPING
		1,722	1. Mentioned
		65,162	2. Not mentioned
		656	8. Not ascertained
		30	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

713	Recode 10b		GETS HELP OR SUPERVISION MANAGING MONEY
		956	1. Mentioned
		65,840	2. Not mentioned
		743	8. Not ascertained
		31	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

714	Recode 10b		GETS HELP OR SUPERVISION USING THE TELEPHONE
		396	1. Mentioned
		66,343	2. Not mentioned
		801	8. Not ascertained
		30	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

NOTE: Instrumental Activities of Daily Living (IADL) include preparing meals for oneself, shopping for personal items, such as toilet items or medicine, managing money, such as keeping track of expenses and paying bills, using the telephone, doing heavy work around the house like scrubbing floors, washing windows, and heavy yard work, and doing light work around the house like doing dishes, straightening up, light cleaning, or taking out trash.

1 -101-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

715	Recode 10b		GETS HELP OR SUPERVISION DOING HEAVY WORK AROUND THE HOUSE
		4,119	1. Mentioned
		62,752	2. Not mentioned
		659	8. Not ascertained
		40	9. DK or refused

27,521 Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

716	Recode 10b		GETS HELP OR SUPERVISION DOING LIGHT WORK AROUND THE HOUSE
		1,313	1. Mentioned
		65,038	2. Not mentioned
		1,182	8. Not ascertained
		37	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

717	C5		IADL HELP STATUS
		4,514	1. Gets help/supervision for 1 or more IADL
		63,056	2. No IADL help/ supervision reported
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

718	11a		HAVE DIFFICULTY PREPARING OWN MEALS
		1,051	0. Gets help or supervision preparing meals
		70	1. Yes
		3,062	2. No
		39	3. Doesn't do/health
		289	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		90,577	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported IADL difficulties

1 -102-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

719	11b		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY PREPARING OWN MEALS (18+ yrs.; needs help/ supervision for at least one IADL and reported difficulty preparing meals in Q 11a)
		41	1. Some

14	2.	A lot
13	3.	Unable
1	8.	Not ascertained
1	9.	DK or refused
95,021	Blank.	NA

720	11c		HAVE DIFFICULTY SHOPPING
		1,722	0. Gets help or supervision shopping
		82	1. Yes
		2,447	2. No
		16	3. Doesn't do/health
		245	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		90,57	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported IADL difficulties

721	11d		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY SHOPPING (18+ yrs.; needs help/supervision for at least one IADL and reported difficulty shopping in Q 11c)
		45	1. Some
		21	2. A lot
		12	3. Unable
		4	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		95,009	Blank. NA

1

-103-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

722	11e		HAVE DIFFICULTY MANAGING MONEY
		956	0. Gets help or supervision managing money
		25	1. Yes
		3,232	2. No
		7	3. Doesn't do/health
		291	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		90,577	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported IADL difficulties

723	11f		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY MANAGING MONEY (18+ yrs.; needs help/supervision for at least one IADL and reported difficulty managing money in Q 11e)
		9	1. Some
		7	2. A lot
		5	3. Unable
		3	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		95,066	Blank. NA

724	11g		HAVE DIFFICULTY USING THE TELEPHONE
		396	0. Gets help or supervision using the telephone
		40	1. Yes
		3,721	2. No
		14	3. Doesn't do/health
		342	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		90,577	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported IADL difficulties

1

-104-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
725	11h		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY USING THE TELEPHONE (18+ yrs.; needs help/supervision for at least one IADL and reported difficulty using telephone in Q 11g)
		22	1. Some
		6	2. A lot
		4	3. Unable
		8	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		95,051	Blank. NA

726	11i		HAVE DIFFICULTY DOING HEAVY WORK AROUND THE HOUSE
-----	-----	--	--

4,119	0.	Gets help or supervision doing heavy work
33	1.	Yes
282	2.	No
41	3.	Doesn't do/health
38	8.	Not ascertained
1	9.	DK or refused
90,577	Blank.	NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported IADL difficulties

727	11j		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DOING HEAVY WORK AROUND THE HOUSE (18+ yrs.; needs help/ supervision for at least one IADL and reported difficulty doing heavy house work in Q 11i)
		14	1. Some
		7	2. A lot
		9	3. Unable
		3	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		95,058	Blank. NA

1

-105-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
728	11k		HAVE DIFFICULTY DOING LIGHT WORK AROUND THE HOUSE
		1,313	0. Gets help or supervision doing light work
		97	1. Yes
		2,799	2. No
		29	3. Doesn't do/health
		276	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		90,577	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported IADL difficulties

729	111		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DOING LIGHT WORK AROUND THE HOUSE (18+ yrs.; needs help/ supervision for at least one
-----	-----	--	--

IADL and reported difficulty
doing light house work in Q 11k)

56	1. Some
20	2. A lot
10	3. Unable
11	8. Not ascertained
0	9. DK or refused
94,994	Blank. NA

(730-735)	Recode 12a		HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY WITH ANY IADLs (FOR PERSONS REPORTING NO HELP, SUPERVISION)
730	Recode 12a(1)		PREPARING MEALS
		60,200	0. No difficulty with any IADL
		105	1. Mentioned
		704	2. Not mentioned
		2,046	8. Not ascertained (entire question unanswered)
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		32,035	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; need help/supervision

1

-106-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(730-735)	Recode 12a		HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY WITH ANY IADLs (FOR PERSONS REPORTING NO HELP, SUPERVISION) - Continued
731	Recode 12a(2)		SHOPPING
		60,200	0. No difficulty with any IADL
		139	1. Mentioned
		670	2. Not mentioned
		2,046	8. Not ascertained (entire question unanswered)
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		32,035	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; need help/supervision

732	Recode 12a(3)		MANAGING MONEY
		60,200	0. No difficulty with any IADL
		79	1. Mentioned
		730	2. Not mentioned
		2,046	8. Not ascertained (entire question unanswered)
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		32,035	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; need help/supervision

733	Recode 12a(4)		USING THE TELEPHONE
		60,200	0. No difficulty with any IADL
		60	1. Mentioned
		749	2. Not mentioned
		2,046	8. Not ascertained (entire question unanswered)
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		32,035	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; need help/supervision

1

-107-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(730-735)	Recode 12a		HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY WITH ANY IADLs (FOR PERSONS REPORTING NO HELP, SUPERVISION) - Continued
734	Recode 12a(5)		HEAVY HOUSEWORK
		60,200	0. No difficulty with any IADL
		761	1. Mentioned
		48	2. Not mentioned
		2,046	8. Not ascertained (entire question unanswered)
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		32,035	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; need help/supervision

735	Recode 12a(6)		LIGHT HOUSEWORK
		60,200	0. No difficulty with any IADL
		139	1. Mentioned
		670	2. Not mentioned
		2,046	8. Not ascertained (entire question unanswered)
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		32,035	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; need help/supervision

736	12b		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY PREPARING OWN MEALS
		26	1. Some
		18	2. A lot
		51	3. Unable
		8	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		94,986	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; need help/supervision; no reported IADL difficulty; no difficulty preparing own meals in Q 12a

1

-108-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
737	12c		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY SHOPPING
		33	1. Some
		27	2. A lot
		64	3. Unable
		13	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		94,952	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; need help/supervision; no reported IADL difficulty; no difficulty shopping in Q 12a

738	12d		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY MANAGING MONEY
		19	1. Some
		13	2. A lot

39	3.	Unable
6	8.	Not ascertained
2	9.	DK or refused
95,012	Blank.	NA; under 18 yrs. of age; need help/supervision; no reported IADL difficulty; no difficulty managing money in Q 12a

739	12e		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY USING THE TELEPHONE
		14	1. Some
		6	2. A lot
		27	3. Unable
		11	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		95,031	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; need help/supervision; no reported IADL difficulty; no difficulty using the telephone in Q 12a

1

-109-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
740	12f		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK
		206	1. Some
		119	2. A lot
		211	3. Unable
		220	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		94,330	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; need help/supervision; no reported IADL difficulty; no difficulty doing heavy housework in Q 12a

741	12g		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK
		34	1. Some
		21	2. A lot
		51	3. Unable

32	8.	Not ascertained
1	9.	DK or refused
94,952	Blank.	NA; under 18 yrs. of age; need help/supervision; no reported IADL difficulty; no difficulty doing light housework in Q 12a

742	Recode C6		IADL STATUS SUMMARY
		5,323	1. One or more difficulties with IADLs reported
		62,247	2. No difficulties with IADLs reported
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1 -110-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

743			RECODES FOR IADLs - PREPARING MEALS
		66,305	0. No known difficulty
		1,051	1. Help/Supervision only
		175	2. Difficulty only
		39	3. Doesn't do/health only
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

744			RECODES FOR IADLs - SHOPPING
		65,611	0. No known difficulty
		1,722	1. Help/Supervision only
		221	2. Difficulty only
		16	3. Doesn't do/health only
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

745			RECODES FOR IADLs - MANAGING MONEY
		66,503	0. No known difficulty
		956	1. Help/Supervision only
		104	2. Difficulty only
		7	3. Doesn't do/health only
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

746

RECODES FOR IADLs - USING THE
TELEPHONE

67,060	0.	No known difficulty
396	1.	Help/Supervision only
100	2.	Difficulty only
14	3.	Doesn't do/health only
27,521	Blank.	NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1

-111-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

747

RECODES FOR IADLs - HEAVY
WORK AROUND HOUSE

62,616	0.	No known difficulty
4,119	1.	Help/Supervision only
794	2.	Difficulty only
41	3.	Doesn't do/health only
27,521	Blank.	NA; under 18 yrs. of age

748

RECODES FOR IADLs - LIGHT
WORK AROUND HOUSE

65,992	0.	No known difficulty
1,313	1.	Help/Supervision only
236	2.	Difficulty only
29	3.	Doesn't do/health only
27,521	Blank.	NA; under 18 yrs. of age

749

NUMBER OF IADLs WITH REPORTED
PROBLEMS

62,247	0.	No IADLs with problems
5,323	1-6.	Number of IADLs with problems
27,521	Blank.	NA; under 18 yrs. of age

750

BLANK

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(751-754)	Recode 13a		WHO HELPS WITH IADLs AND ARE THEY PAID
751	Recode 13a(1)		HOUSEHOLD MEMBER(S)-RELATIVE(S)
		1,599	0. No help from this source
		18	1. Paid help from this source
		649	2. Unpaid help from this source
		1,350	3. Only spouse/child/parent, not asked if paid
		10	4. This source used, someone paid, unknown if this source paid
		71	5. This source used, unknown if paid
		21	6. Parent/child/spouse mentioned but unknown if in/out HH
		14	7. Help, source unknown, but none paid
		2	8. Help, source unknown, but at least one type paid
		780	9. Help, unknown source/type
		90,577	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem with any IADLs
752	Recode 13a(2)		HOUSEHOLD MEMBER(S)-NONRELATIVE(S)
		3,575	0. No help from this source
		63	1. Paid help from this source
		70	2. Unpaid help from this source
		2	4. This source used, someone paid, unknown if this source paid
		8	5. This source used, unknown if paid
		14	7. Help, source unknown, but none paid
		2	8. Help, source unknown, but at least one type paid
		780	9. Help, unknown source/type
		90,577	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem with any IADLs

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(751-754)	Recode 13a		WHO HELPS WITH IADLs AND ARE THEY PAID - Continued
753	Recode 13a(3)		NONHOUSEHOLD MEMBER(S)- RELATIVE(S)
		2,673	0. No help from this source
		78	1. Paid help from this source
		565	2. Unpaid help from this source
		347	3. Only spouse/child/parent, not asked if paid
		6	4. This source used, someone paid, unknown if this source paid
		28	5. This source used, unknown if paid
		21	6. Parent/child/spouse mentioned but unknown if in/out HH
		14	7. Help, source unknown, but none paid
		2	8. Help, source unknown, but at least one type paid
		780	9. Help, unknown source/type
		90,577	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem with any IADLs
754	Recode 13a(4)		NONHOUSEHOLD MEMBER(S)- NONRELATIVE(S)
		2,520	0. No help from this source
		895	1. Paid help from this source
		251	2. Unpaid help from this source
		9	4. This source used, someone paid, unknown if this source paid
		43	5. This source used, unknown if paid
		14	7. Help, source unknown, but none paid
		2	8. Help, source unknown, but at least one type paid
		780	9. Help, unknown source/type
		90,577	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem with any IADLs

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
755	13b		IS ANY IADL HELP PAID FOR
		1,608	0. Help from a Spouse/ child/parent only
		1,051	1. Yes
		930	2. No
		21	6. Parent/child/spouse mentioned but unknown if in/out household
		888	8. Not ascertained
		16	9. DK if any source paid
		90,577	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; has no difficulty/doesn't do IADL
756	14a		WITHOUT HELP OR SUPERVISION, HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY PREPARING OWN MEALS
		168	1. Some
		301	2. A lot
		416	3. Completely unable
		162	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		94,040	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no help/supervision needed for preparing meals
757	14b		WITH HELP OR SUPERVISION HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY PREPARING OWN MEALS
		220	0. No difficulty
		236	1. Some
		140	2. A lot
		280	3. Completely unable
		170	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		94,040	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no help/supervision needed for preparing meals

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
758	14c		WITHOUT HELP OR SUPERVISION HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY SHOPPING
		191	1. Some
		368	2. A lot
		924	3. Completely unable
		232	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		93,369	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no help/supervision needed for shopping
759	14d		WITH HELP OR SUPERVISION HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY SHOPPING
		379	0. No difficulty
		408	1. Some
		241	2. A lot
		445	3. Completely unable
		244	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		93,369	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no help/supervision needed for shopping
760	14e		WITHOUT HELP OR SUPERVISION HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY MANAGING MONEY
		144	1. Some
		195	2. A lot
		441	3. Completely unable
		159	8. Not ascertained
		17	9. DK or refused
		94,135	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no help/supervision needed for managing money

1

-116-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

761	14f		WITH HELP OR SUPERVISION HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY MANAGING MONEY
		222	0. No difficulty
		175	1. Some
		102	2. A lot
		278	3. Completely unable
		168	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused
		94,135	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no help/supervision needed for managing money

762	14g		WITHOUT HELP OR SUPERVISION HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY USING THE TELEPHONE
		66	1. Some
		80	2. A lot
		157	3. Completely unable
		90	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		94,695	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no help/supervision needed for using the telephone

763	14h		WITH HELP OR SUPERVISION HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY USING THE TELEPHONE
		65	0. No difficulty
		92	1. Some
		48	2. A lot
		98	3. Completely unable
		91	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		94,695	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no help/supervision needed for using the telephone

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

764	14i		WITHOUT HELP OR SUPERVISION HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DOING HEAVY WORK AROUND HOUSE
		370	1. Some
		777	2. A lot
		2,259	3. Completely unable
		699	8. Not ascertained
		14	9. DK or refused
		90,972	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no help/supervision needed doing heavy work around the house
765	14j		WITH HELP OR SUPERVISION HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DOING HEAVY WORK AROUND HOUSE
		527	0. No difficulty
		625	1. Some
		530	2. A lot
		1,673	3. Completely unable
		734	8. Not ascertained
		30	9. DK or refused
		90,972	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no help/supervision needed doing heavy work around the house
766	14k		WITHOUT HELP OR SUPERVISION HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DOING LIGHT WORK AROUND HOUSE
		218	1. Some
		309	2. A lot
		574	3. Completely unable
		205	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		93,778	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no help/supervision needed doing light work around the house

1

-118-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape	Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------------

767	141		WITH HELP OR SUPERVISION HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DOING LIGHT WORK AROUND HOUSE
		172	0. No difficulty
		296	1. Some
		197	2. A lot
		429	3. Completely unable
		215	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		93,778	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no help/supervision needed doing light work around house

768-769	15a(1)		HOW OLD WHEN FIRST HAD PROBLEM WITH PREPARING OWN MEALS
		2	00. Less than one year old
		989	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
		5	95. 95 years old or older
		83	96. At birth
		120	98. Not ascertained
		66	99. DK or refused
		93,826	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem with preparing own meals

770	15b(1)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM PREPARING OWN MEALS BEFORE 18 YEARS OLD
		20	1. Yes
		36	2. No
		125	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		94,905	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem preparing own meals; age given when problem preparing meals began

1

-119-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

771	15c(1)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM PREPARING OWN MEALS BEFORE 22 YEARS OLD
-----	--------	--	--

0	1. Yes
35	2. No
0	8. Not ascertained
1	9. DK or refused
95,055	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem preparing own meals; age given when problem preparing meals began; age at onset unknown or less than 18 yrs. of age

772	15d(1)	EXPECTED TO HAVE PROBLEM PREPARING OWN MEALS FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
1,002	1. Yes	
46	2. No	
146	8. Not ascertained	
71	9. DK or refused	
93,826	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem preparing own meals	

773-774	15a(2)	HOW OLD WHEN FIRST HAD PROBLEM WITH SHOPPING
1	00. Less than one year old	
1,567	01-94. 1 to 94 years old	
6	95. 95 years old or older	
118	96. At birth	
161	98. Not ascertained	
106	99. DK or refused	
93,132	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem with shopping	

1

-120-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

775	15b(2)	FIRST HAD PROBLEM SHOPPING BEFORE 18 YEARS OLD
26	1. Yes	
65	2. No	
164	8. Not ascertained	
12	9. DK or refused	

94,824 Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age;
no reported problem shopping;
age given when problem with
shopping began

776	15c(2)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM SHOPPING BEFORE 22 YEARS OLD
		3	1. Yes
		60	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		95,026	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem shopping; age given when problem with shopping began; age at onset unknown or less than 18 yrs. of age

777	15d(2)		EXPECTED TO HAVE PROBLEM SHOPPING FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		1,578	1. Yes
		76	2. No
		199	8. Not ascertained
		106	9. DK or refused
		93,132	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem shopping

1 -121-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

778-779	15a(3)		HOW OLD WHEN FIRST HAD PROBLEM WITH MANAGING MONEY
		1	00. Less than one year old
		706	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
		5	95. 95 years old or older
		128	96. At birth
		123	98. Not ascertained
		104	99. DK or refused
		94,024	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem managing money

780	15b(3)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM MANAGING MONEY BEFORE 18 YEARS OLD
		35	1. Yes
		51	2. No
		129	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
		94,864	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem managing money; age given when problem with managing money began

781	15c(3)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM MANAGING MONEY BEFORE 22 YEARS OLD
		4	1. Yes
		45	2. No
		1	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		95,040	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem managing money; age given when problem with managing money began; age at onset unknown or less than 18 yrs. of age

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
782	15d(3)		EXPECTED TO HAVE PROBLEM MANAGING MONEY FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		848	1. Yes
		18	2. No
		144	8. Not ascertained
		57	9. DK or refused
		94,024	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem managing money

783-784	15a(4)		HOW OLD WHEN FIRST HAD PROBLEM USING THE TELEPHONE
---------	--------	--	---

1	00.	Less than one year old
331	01-94.	1 to 94 years old
4	95.	95 years old or older
73	96.	At birth
67	98.	Not ascertained
34	99.	DK or refused
94,581	Blank.	NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem using the telephone

785	15b(4)	FIRST HAD PROBLEM USING THE TELEPHONE BEFORE 18 YEARS OLD
	12	1. Yes
	17	2. No
	69	8. Not ascertained
	3	9. DK or refused
94,990	Blank.	NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem using the telephone; age given when problem using the telephone began

1

-123-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
786	15c(4)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM USING THE TELEPHONE BEFORE 22 YEARS OLD
		1	1. Yes
		16	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		95,074	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem using the telephone; age given when problem using the telephone began; age at onset unknown or less than 18 yrs. of age

787	15d(4)	EXPECTED TO HAVE PROBLEM USING THE TELEPHONE FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
-----	--------	--

398	1.	Yes
4	2.	No
86	8.	Not ascertained
22	9.	DK or refused
94,581	Blank.	NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem using the telephone

788-789	15a(5)		HOW OLD WHEN FIRST HAD PROBLEM WITH DOING HEAVY WORK AROUND THE HOUSE
		1	00. Less than one year old
		4,268	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
		5	95. 95 years old or older
		94	96. At birth
		352	98. Not ascertained
		234	99. DK or refused
		90,137	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem doing heavy work around the house

1

-124-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
790	15b(5)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM DOING HEAVY WORK AROUND THE HOUSE BEFORE 18 YEARS OLD
		29	1. Yes
		182	2. No
		362	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		94,505	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem doing heavy work around the house; age given when problem doing heavy work around the house began

791	15c(5)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM DOING HEAVY WORK AROUND THE HOUSE BEFORE 22 YEARS OLD
		4	1. Yes
		175	2. No
		1	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		94,909	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no

reported problem doing heavy work around the house; age given when problem doing heavy work around the house began; age at onset unknown or less than 18 yrs. of age

792	15d(5)		EXPECTED TO HAVE PROBLEM DOING HEAVY WORK FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		4,062	1. Yes
		176	2. No
		477	8. Not ascertained
		239	9. DK or refused
		90,137	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem doing heavy work around the house

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
793-794	15a(6)		HOW OLD WHEN FIRST HAD PROBLEM WITH DOING LIGHT WORK AROUND HOUSE
		1	00. Less than one year old
		1,322	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
		3	95. 95 years old or older
		45	96. At birth
		136	98. Not ascertained
		71	99. DK or refused
		93,513	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem doing light work around the house

795	15b(6)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM DOING LIGHT WORK AROUND THE HOUSE BEFORE 18 YEARS OLD
		8	1. Yes
		51	2. No
		139	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		94,884	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no

reported problem doing light
work around the house; age
given when problem doing light
work around the house began

796	15c(6)		FIRST HAD PROBLEM DOING LIGHT WORK AROUND THE HOUSE BEFORE 22 YEARS OLD
		0	1. Yes
		49	2. No
		1	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		95,040	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem doing light work around the house; age given when problem doing light work around the house began; age at onset unknown or less than 18 yrs. of age

1

-126-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
797	15d(6)		EXPECTED TO HAVE PROBLEM DOING LIGHT WORK FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		1,224	1. Yes
		73	2. No
		192	8. Not ascertained
		89	9. DK or refused
		93,513	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; no reported problem doing light work around the house

(798-817)

MAIN IADL CONDITION RECORD

798

MATCH CODE FIELD
- RECODE

4,427	1. Condition is perfect match
216	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (may be only existing condition record)
384	4. No good match for this source

but at least two conditions
are possible matches

296	7.	No condition records exist for this person
89,768	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition

799-800

CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER

4,091	01-99.	Serial number of condition
91,000	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

1

-127-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(798-817)

MAIN IADL CONDITION RECORD
Continued

801

DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER

3	0.	Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
549	A-Z.	Printed letter from top of condition page
94,539	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

802

DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR
THIS CONDITION

4,478	1.	Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
165	2.	No
90,448	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

803

ONSET

33	1.	During the past 2-weeks
----	----	-------------------------

143	2.	Over 2-weeks to 3-months
598	3.	Over 3-months to 12 months
1,254	4.	Over 1-year to 5-years
2,615	5.	Over 5-years
90,448	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1

-128-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(798-817)			MAIN IADL CONDITION RECORD Continued
804-807			ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) (See ICD-9 rubic and HIS Medical Coding Manual) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
808-810			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition
811			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/ INJURY
		1,075	1. Accident/injury
		3	2. Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
		94,013	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields that follow

1

-129-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART C - ADL

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(798-817)			MAIN IADL CONDITION RECORD Continued
812-816			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		1,078	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
		94,013	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury
817			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		201	0. Home
		10	1. Farm
		2	2. Mine and quarry
		264	3. Industrial place and premises
		36	4. Place for recreation and sports
		286	5. Street and Highway
		47	6. Public building
		20	7. Residential institution
		122	8. Other specified places
		90	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
		94,013	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury
818-820			BLANK

1

-130-

PART D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
821	1b		DIFFICULTY LIFTING
		3,705	1. Yes
		63,316	2. No
		452	8. Not ascertained
		97	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
822	1d		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY LIFTING
		1,402	1. Some difficulty
		1,014	2. A lot of difficulty
		1,253	3. Completely unable
		19	8. Not ascertained
		17	9. DK or refused
		91,386	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty lifting 10 pounds
823-824	1e		AT WHAT AGE FIRST HAD DIFFICULTY LIFTING
		0	00. Less than one year old
		3,449	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
		4	95. 95 years old or older
		43	96. Always had difficulty
		13	97. Never able
		33	98. Not ascertained
		163	99. DK or refused
		91,386	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty lifting 10 pounds

1

-131-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
825	1f		EXPECT TO REMAIN UNABLE TO

DO THIS FOR AT LEAST 12
MONTHS LONGER

1,061	1. Yes
70	2. No
53	8. Not ascertained
69	9. DK or refused
93,838	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty lifting 10 pounds; DK/able to lift 10 pounds

826	1g	DID THIS DIFFICULTY RESULT FROM A MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT
-----	----	---

273	1. Yes
3,336	2. No
76	8. Not ascertained
20	9. DK or refused
91,386	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty lifting 10 pounds

827	2b	DIFFICULTY WALKING UP STEPS
-----	----	-----------------------------

4,131	1. Yes
62,924	2. No
346	8. Not ascertained
169	9. DK or refused
27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

828	2d	HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY WALKING UP STEPS
-----	----	---

1,798	1. Some difficulty
1,313	2. A lot of difficulty
974	3. Completely unable
25	8. Not ascertained
21	9. DK or refused
90,960	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty walking up steps

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

829-830 2e

AT WHAT AGE FIRST HAD
DIFFICULTY WALKING UP STEPS

0	00. Less than one year old
3,850	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
8	95. 95 years old or older
48	96. Always had difficulty
15	97. Never able
30	98. Not ascertained
180	99. DK or refused
90,960	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty walking up steps

831 2f

EXPECT TO REMAIN UNABLE TO
DO THIS FOR AT LEAST 12
MONTHS LONGER

835	1. Yes
43	2. No
48	8. Not ascertained
48	9. DK or refused
94,117	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty walking up steps; DK/able to walk up steps

832 2g

DID THIS DIFFICULTY RESULT
FROM A MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT

260	1. Yes
3,762	2. No
91	8. Not ascertained
18	9. DK or refused
90,960	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty walking up steps

1

-133-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

833 3b

DIFFICULTY WALKING

5,373	1. Yes
61,663	2. No

344	8. Not ascertained
190	9. DK or refused
27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

834	3d		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY WALKING
		2,001	1. Some difficulty
		1,471	2. A lot of difficulty
		1,841	3. Completely unable
		29	8. Not ascertained
		31	9. DK or refused
		89,718	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty walking 3 city blocks

835-836	3e		AT WHAT AGE FIRST HAD DIFFICULTY WALKING
		1	00. Less than one year old
		4,972	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
		7	95. 95 years old or older
		61	96. Always had difficulty
		17	97. Never able
		45	98. Not ascertained
		270	99. DK or refused
		89,718	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty walking 3 city blocks

1

-134-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
837	3f		EXPECT TO REMAIN UNABLE TO DO THIS FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		1,570	1. Yes
		90	2. No
		106	8. Not ascertained
		75	9. DK or refused
		93,250	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty walking 3 city blocks; DK/able to walk 3 city blocks

838	3g		DID THIS DIFFICULTY RESULT FROM A MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT
		348	1. Yes
		4,878	2. No
		128	8. Not ascertained
		19	9. DK or refused
		89,718	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

839	4b		DIFFICULTY STANDING
		4,097	1. Yes
		63,026	2. No
		311	8. Not ascertained
		136	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

840	4d		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY STANDING
		1,702	1. Some difficulty
		1,328	2. A lot of difficulty
		1,028	3. Completely unable
		22	8. Not ascertained
		17	9. DK or refused
		90,994	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty standing for 20 min.

1

-135-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
841-842	4e		AT WHAT AGE FIRST HAD DIFFICULTY STANDING
		0	00. Less than one year old
		3,830	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
		5	95. 95 years old or older
		46	96. Always had difficulty
		16	97. Never able
		32	98. Not ascertained
		168	99. DK or refused
		90,994	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty standing for 20 min.

843	4f		EXPECT TO REMAIN UNABLE TO DO THIS FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		886	1. Yes
		38	2. No
		56	8. Not ascertained
		48	9. DK or refused
		94,063	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty standing for 20 min.; DK/able to stand for 20 minutes

844	4g		DID THIS DIFFICULTY RESULT FROM A MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT
		321	1. Yes
		3,655	2. No
		105	8. Not ascertained
		16	9. DK or refused
		90,994	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty standing for 20 min.

1

-136-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
845	5b		DIFFICULTY BENDING
		4,449	1. Yes
		62,729	2. No
		324	8. Not ascertained
		68	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

846	5d		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY BENDING
		2,102	1. Some difficulty
		1,403	2. A lot of difficulty
		907	3. Completely unable
		27	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
		90,642	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age;

No/DK if any difficulty

bending

847-848	5e		AT WHAT AGE FIRST HAD DIFFICULTY BENDING
		0	00. Less than one year old
		4,158	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
		5	95. 95 years old or older
		44	96. Always had difficulty
		14	97. Never able
		35	98. Not ascertained
		193	99. DK or refused
		90,642	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty bending

1

-137-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
849	5f		EXPECT TO REMAIN UNABLE TO DO THIS FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		774	1. Yes
		47	2. No
		45	8. Not ascertained
		41	9. DK or refused
		94,184	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty bending; DK/able to bend

850	5g		DID THIS DIFFICULTY RESULT FROM A MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT
		392	1. Yes
		3,914	2. No
		114	8. Not ascertained
		29	9. DK or refused
		90,642	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty bending

851	6b		DIFFICULTY REACHING
		1,969	1. Yes
		65,226	2. No
		326	8. Not ascertained
		49	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

852	6d		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY REACHING
		969	1. Some difficulty
		641	2. A lot of difficulty
		345	3. Completely unable
		9	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		93,122	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty reaching

1

-138-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
853-854	6e		AT WHAT AGE FIRST HAD DIFFICULTY REACHING
		2	00. Less than one year old
		1,855	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
		2	95. 95 years old or older
		14	96. Always had difficulty
		9	97. Never able
		15	98. Not ascertained
		72	99. DK or refused
		93,122	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty reaching
855	6f		EXPECT TO REMAIN UNABLE TO DO THIS FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		294	1. Yes
		13	2. No
		23	8. Not ascertained
		15	9. DK or refused
		94,746	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty reaching; DK/able to reach

856	6g		DID THIS DIFFICULTY RESULT FROM A MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT
		207	1. Yes
		1,702	2. No
		53	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		93,122	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty reaching

857	7b		DIFFICULTY USING FINGERS
		1,725	1. Yes
		65,503	2. No
		320	8. Not ascertained
		22	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1

-139-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
858	7d		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY USING FINGERS
		1,074	1. Some difficulty
		519	2. A lot of difficulty
		121	3. Completely unable
		9	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		93,366	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty using fingers

859-860	7e		AT WHAT AGE FIRST HAD DIFFICULTY USING FINGERS
		0	00. Less than one year old
		1,614	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
		1	95. 95 years old or older
		17	96. Always had difficulty
		10	97. Never able
		24	98. Not ascertained
		59	99. DK or refused
		93,366	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age;

No/DK if any difficulty
using fingers

861	7f		EXPECT TO REMAIN UNABLE TO DO THIS FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		107	1. Yes
		7	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		94,970	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty using fingers; DK/able to use their fingers

1

-140-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
862	7g		DID THIS DIFFICULTY RESULT FROM A MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT
		91	1. Yes
		1,570	2. No
		52	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
		93,366	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty using fingers
863	8b		DIFFICULTY HOLDING A PEN OR PENCIL
		1,139	1. Yes
		66,014	2. No
		368	8. Not ascertained
		49	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
864	8d		HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY HOLDING PEN/PENCIL
		658	1. Some difficulty
		351	2. A lot of difficulty

126	3.	Completely unable
3	8.	Not ascertained
1	9.	DK or refused
93,952	Blank.	NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty holding a pen or pencil

1

-141-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
865-866	8e		AT WHAT AGE FIRST HAD DIFFICULTY HOLDING PEN/PENCIL
		0	00. Less than one year old
		1,058	01-94. 1 to 94 years old
		1	95. 95 years old or older
		17	96. Always had difficulty
		4	97. Never able
		16	98. Not ascertained
		43	99. DK or refused
		93,952	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty holding a pen or pencil
867	8f		EXPECT TO REMAIN UNABLE TO DO THIS FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS LONGER
		109	1. Yes
		4	2. No
		8	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		94,965	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if any difficulty holding a pen or pencil; DK/able to hold a pen or pencil
868	8g		DID THIS DIFFICULTY RESULT FROM A MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT
		61	1. Yes
		997	2. No
		72	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused

93,952

Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age;
No/DK if any difficulty
holding a pen or pencil

1

-142-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
869	Recode D2		FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION STATUS SUMMARY (RECODE)
a		9,161	1. One or more difficulties with functional limitation reported
functional		58,409	2. No difficulties with limitations reported
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 years of age
(870-889)			MAIN LIMITATION CONDITION RECORD
870			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		7,740	1. Condition is perfect match
		380	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (may be only existing condition record)
		460	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		581	7. No condition records exist for this person
		85,930	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/ condition
871-872			CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER
		6,216	01-99. Serial number of condition
		88,875	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
873			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
		6	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
		1,898	A-Z. Printed letter from top of condition page
		93,187	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record
874			DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
		7,625	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
		495	2. No
		86,971	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(870-889)			MAIN LIMITATION CONDITION RECORD Continued
875			ONSET
		76	1. During the past 2-weeks
		277	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
		1,037	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
		2,227	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
		4,503	5. Over 5-years
		86,971	Blank. NA; No condition record match

needed for this source;
imperfect match

876-879

ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)

(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS
Medical Coding Manual)

Blank. NA; No condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match

880-882

CHRONIC RECODE (C)
Generated

(See Recode C in the Diagnostic
Recodes Section)

Blank. NA; No condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match; not a
chronic condition

1

-145-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
883			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/ INJURY
		2,148	1. Accident/injury
		19	2. Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
		92,924	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields
that follow

1

-146-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(870-889)			MAIN LIMITATION CONDITION RECORD Continued
884-888			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		2,167	E800-E998.ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
		92,924	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury
889			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		411	0. Home
		37	1. Farm
		1	2. Mine and quarry
		534	3. Industrial place and premises
		79	4. Place for recreation and sports
		576	5. Street and Highway
		112	6. Public building
		27	7. Residential institution
		229	8. Other specified places
		161	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
		92,924	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

1

-147-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(890-892)	10		HOW LONG UNABLE OR LIMITED IN WORK

890-891	10		NUMBER OF UNITS
		230	00. Never able
		4,560	01-97. 1-97 months, years
		0	98. 98+ months, years
		2,331	99. DK, refused, or not ascertained
		87,970	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age or 70+ yrs.; not limited in ability to work in HIS-1

892	10		TIME UNITS
		230	0. Never able
		560	1. Months
		4,035	2. Years
		2,296	9. DK, refused, or not ascertained
		87,970	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age or 70+ yrs.; not limited in ability to work in HIS-1

893-895	Recode 10		HOW LONG RESPONDENT UNABLE TO WORK OR LIMITED IN WORK (RECODE: MONTHS)
		4,560	001-834. Number of months
		4	996. Unknown months
		31	997. Unknown years
		230	998. Never able
		2,296	999. DK, refused, or not ascertained
		87,970	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age or 70+ yrs.; not limited in ability to work in HIS-1

1

-148-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART D - FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

896-897	Recode 10		HOW LONG RESPONDENT UNABLE TO WORK OR LIMITED IN WORK (RECODE: YEARS)
		438	00. Less than 1 year

4,122	01-69.	Number of years
4	96.	Unknown months
31	97.	Unknown years
230	98.	Never able
2,296	99.	DK, refused, or not ascertained
87,970	Blank.	NA; under 18 yrs. of age or 70+ yrs.; not limited in ability to work in HIS-1

898-900

BLANK

1

-149-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
901	1b		FREQUENTLY DEPRESSED OR ANXIOUS
		3,944	1. Yes
		63,161	2. No
		380	8. Not ascertained
		85	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
902	2b		HAVE A LOT OF TROUBLE MAKING OR KEEPING FRIENDSHIPS
		653	1. Yes
		66,422	2. No
		413	8. Not ascertained
		82	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
903	3b		HAVE A LOT OF TROUBLE GETTING ALONG IN SOCIAL SETTING
		463	1. Yes
		66,616	2. No
		405	8. Not ascertained
		86	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

904	4b		HAVE A LOT OF TROUBLE CONCENTRATING LONG ENOUGH TO COMPLETE TASKS
		1,117	1. Yes
		65,980	2. No
		394	8. Not ascertained
		79	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1

-150-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
905	5b		HAVE SERIOUS TROUBLE COPING WITH DAY-TO-DAY STRESSES
		1,723	1. Yes
		65,333	2. No
		414	8. Not ascertained
		100	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
906	6b		FREQUENTLY CONFUSED, DISORIENTED, OR FORGETFUL
		1,926	1. Yes
		65,167	2. No
		425	8. Not ascertained
		52	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
907	7b		HAVE PHOBIAS OR UNREASONABLE FEARS
		2,289	1. Yes
		64,754	2. No
		443	8. Not ascertained
		84	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
908	8		DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, DID ANY OF THESE PROBLEMS SERIOUSLY INTERFERE WITH LIFE

1,744	1. Yes
4,479	2. No
338	8. Not ascertained
60	9. DK or refused
88,470	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; none of these mental or emotional problems mentioned

1

-151-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
909	Recode 9b(1)		HAVE SCHIZOPHRENIA IN PAST 12 MOS
		149	1. Yes
		66,901	2. No
		420	8. Not ascertained
		100	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
(910-929)			SCHIZOPHRENIA CONDITION RECORD
910			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		100	1. Condition is perfect match
		17	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (may be only existing condition record)
		19	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		10	5. Condition is match for mental health condition source but ICD code is out of expected range
		3	7. No condition records exist for this person
		94,942	Blank. NA; not a source of disability for this person
911-912			CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER

92 01-99. Serial number of condition
 94,999 Blank. NA; No condition record match
 needed for this source;
 imperfect match; disability
 condition record

1

-152-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(910-929)			SCHIZOPHRENIA CONDITION RECORD Continued
913			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
		0	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
		35	A-Z. Printed letter from top of condition page
		95,056	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record
914			DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
		123	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
		4	2. No
		94,964	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
915			ONSET
		1	1. During the past 2-weeks
		0	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
		4	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
		10	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
		112	5. Over 5-years
		94,964	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1

-153-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(910-929)			SCHIZOPHRENIA CONDITION RECORD Continued
916-919			ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) (See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
920-922			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition
923			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/ INJURY
		5	1. Accident/injury
		0	2. Some indication of accident/ injury (Disability conditions only)*
		95,086	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields
that follow

1

-154-

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(910-929)			SCHIZOPHRENIA CONDITION RECORD Continued
924-928		5	EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
		95,086	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury
929			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		0	0. Home
		0	1. Farm
		0	2. Mine and quarry
		0	3. Industrial place and premises
		0	4. Place for recreation and sports
		2	5. Street and Highway
		0	6. Public building
		0	7. Residential institution
		0	8. Other specified places
		3	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
		95,086	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

1

-155-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
930	Recode 9b(2)		HAVE PARANOID DISORDER IN PAST 12 MOS

188	1. Yes
66,874	2. No
419	8. Not ascertained
89	9. DK or refused
27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

(931-950) PARANOID DISORDER CONDITION RECORD

931 MATCH CODE FIELD
- RECODE

95	1. Condition is perfect match
16	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (may be only existing condition record)
49	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
21	5. Condition is match for mental health condition source but ICD code is out of expected range
7	7. No condition records exist for this person
94,903	Blank. NA; not a source of disability for this person

932-933 CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER

34	01-99. Serial number of condition
95,057	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(931-950) PARANOID DISORDER CONDITION RECORD
Continued

934 DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER

0	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
---	---

98	A-Z.	Printed letter from top of condition page
94,993	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

935		DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
	119	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
	13	2. No
	94,959	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

936		ONSET
	0	1. During the past 2-weeks
	1	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
	25	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
	26	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
	80	5. Over 5-years
	94,959	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1

-157-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(931-950)			PARANOID DISORDER CONDITION RECORD Continued
937-940			ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) (See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

941-943

CHRONIC RECODE (C)
Generated

(See Recode C in the Diagnostic
Recodes Section)

Blank. NA; No condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match; not a
chronic condition

944			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/ INJURY
		8	1. Accident/injury
		0	2. Some indication of accident/ injury (Disability conditions only)*
	95,083		Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields
that follow

1

-158-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(931-950)			PARANOID DISORDER CONDITION RECORD Continued
945-949		8	EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		95,083	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

950

ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE

1	0.	Home
0	1.	Farm
0	2.	Mine and quarry
1	3.	Industrial place and premises
1	4.	Place for recreation and sports
2	5.	Street and Highway
0	6.	Public building
0	7.	Residential institution
1	8.	Other specified places
2	9.	Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
95,083	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

1

-159-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
951	Recode 9b(3)		HAVE BIPOLAR DISORDER IN PAST 12 MOS
		348	1. Yes
		66,695	2. No
		421	8. Not ascertained
		106	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
(952-971)			BIPOLAR DISORDER CONDITION RECORD
952			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		192	1. Condition is perfect match
		48	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (may be only existing condition record)
		56	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		28	5. Condition is match for mental health condition source but ICD code is out of expected range
		24	7. No condition records exist for this person

94,743 Blank. NA; not a source of disability for this person

953-954		CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER
	121	01-99. Serial number of condition
	94,970	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

1 -160-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(952-971)			BIPOLAR DISORDER CONDITION RECORD Continued
955			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
		0	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
		147	A-Z. Printed letter from top of condition page
		94,944	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record
956			DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
		256	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
		12	2. No
		94,823	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
957			ONSET
		3	1. During the past 2-weeks
		0	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
		39	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
		67	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
		159	5. Over 5-years

94,823 Blank. NA; No condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match

958-961 ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)

(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS
Medical Coding Manual)
Blank. NA; No condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match

1

-161-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(952-971)			BIPOLAR DISORDER CONDITION RECORD Continued
962-964			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition
965			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/ INJURY
		12	1. Accident/injury
		0	2. Some indication of accident/ injury (Disability conditions only)*
		95,079	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury
966-970			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		12	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th

95,079 digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
 Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields that follow

1

-162-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(952-971)			BIPOLAR DISORDER CONDITION RECORD Continued
971			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		2	0. Home
		0	1. Farm
		0	2. Mine and quarry
		1	3. Industrial place and premises
		0	4. Place for recreation and sports
		5	5. Street and Highway
		1	6. Public building
		0	7. Residential institution
		2	8. Other specified places
		1	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
		95,079	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury
972	Recode 9b(4)		HAVE MAJOR DEPRESSION LASTING TWO OR MORE WEEKS IN PAST 12 MOS
		1,128	1. Yes
		65,963	2. No
		420	8. Not ascertained
		59	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(973-992)			MAJOR DEPRESSION CONDITION RECORD
973			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		722	1. Condition is perfect match
		93	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (may be only existing condition record)
		182	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		49	5. Condition is match for mental health condition source but ICD code is out of expected range
		82	7. No condition records exist for this person
		93,963	Blank. NA; not a source of disability for this person
974-975			CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER
		286	01-99. Serial number of condition
		94,805	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record
976			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
		1	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
		577	A-Z. Printed letter from top of condition page
		94,513	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(973-992)			MAJOR DEPRESSION CONDITION RECORD Continued
977			DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
		783	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
		81	2. No
		94,227	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
978			ONSET
		6	1. During the past 2-weeks
		30	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
		207	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
		286	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
		335	5. Over 5-years
		94,227	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
979-982			ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) (See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1

-165-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(973-992)

MAJOR DEPRESSION CONDITION RECORD
Continued

983-985

CHRONIC RECODE (C)
Generated

(See Recode C in the Diagnostic
Recodes Section)

Blank. NA; No condition record
match needed for this source;
imperfect match; not a
chronic condition

986

CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/
INJURY

37

1. Accident/injury

4

2. Some indication of accident/
injury (Disability
conditions only)*

95,050

Blank. NA; no condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match; not an
accident/injury

987-991

EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY

41

E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes
of injury (E Code with 5th
digit in range 0-9 for some
categories) Codes E929, E959,
E969, E977, E989, and E999
will not be used.

95,050

Blank. NA; No condition record
match needed for this source;
imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields
that follow

1

-166-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape
Locations

Item No.

Frequency

Items and Codes

(973-992)

MAJOR DEPRESSION CONDITION RECORD

Continued

992

ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE

1	0.	Home
1	1.	Farm
0	2.	Mine and quarry
9	3.	Industrial place and premises
0	4.	Place for recreation and sports
15	5.	Street and Highway
0	6.	Public building
0	7.	Residential institution
4	8.	Other specified places
11	9.	Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
95,050	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

993

Recode
9b(5)

HAVE ANTISOCIAL PERSONALITY,
OBSESSIVE-COMPULSIVE
PERSONALITY, OR OTHER
PERSONALITY DISORDER
IN PAST 12 MOS

318	1.	Yes
66,746	2.	No
429	8.	Not ascertained
77	9.	DK or refused
27,521	Blank.	NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1

-167-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(994-1013)			PERSONALITY DISORDER CONDITION RECORD
994			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		111	1. Condition is perfect match
		35	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (may be only existing condition record)
		94	4. No good match for this source

		but at least two conditions are possible matches
64	5.	Condition is match for mental health condition source but ICD code is out of expected range
14	7.	No condition records exist for this person
94,773	Blank.	NA; not a source of disability for this person

995-996

CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER

47	01-99.	Serial number of condition
95,044	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

997

DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER

0	0.	Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
163	A-Z.	Printed letter from top of condition page
94,928	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

1

-168-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(994-1013)

PERSONALITY DISORDER CONDITION RECORD - Continued

998

DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION

167	1.	Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
43	2.	No
94,881	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

999		ONSET
	1	1. During the past 2-weeks
	2	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
	37	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
	52	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
	118	5. Over 5-years
	94,881	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1000-1003		ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)
		(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual)
		Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1 -169-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(994-1013)			PERSONALITY DISORDER CONDITION RECORD - Continued
1004-1006			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated
			(See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section)
			Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition

1007			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/ INJURY
		18	1. Accident/injury
		0	2. Some indication of accident/ injury (Disability conditions only)*

95,073 Blank. NA; no condition record
 match needed for this
 source; imperfect match;
 not an accident/injury

1008-1012

EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY

18 E800-E998.ICD-9 External Causes
 of injury (E Code with 5th
 digit in range 0-9 for
 some categories) Codes E929,
 E959, E969, E977, E989,
 and E999 will not be used.
 95,073 Blank. NA; No condition record match
 needed for this source;
 imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields
 that follow

1

-170-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(994-1013)

PERSONALITY DISORDER CONDITION
 RECORD - Continued

1013

ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE

2	0.	Home
0	1.	Farm
0	2.	Mine and quarry
0	3.	Industrial place and premises
0	4.	Place for recreation and sports
10	5.	Street and Highway
0	6.	Public building
0	7.	Residential institution
3	8.	Other specified places
3	9.	Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
95,073	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

1014	Recode 9b(6)		HAVE ALZHEIMER'S OR OTHER SENILITY DISORDER IN PAST 12 MOS
		139	1. Yes
		66,922	2. No
		433	8. Not ascertained
		76	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1

-171-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1015-1034)			ALZHEIMER'S DISORDER CONDITION RECORD
1015			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		31	1. Condition is perfect match
		9	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (may be only existing condition record)
		20	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		72	5. Condition is match for mental health condition source but ICD code is out of expected range
		7	7. No condition records exist for this person
		94,952	Blank. NA; not a source of disability for this person
1016-1017			CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER
		84	01-99. Serial number of condition
		95,007	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record
1018			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER

1	0.	Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
27	A-Z.	Printed letter from top of condition page
95,063	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

1

-172-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1015-1034)			ALZHEIMER'S DISORDER CONDITION RECORD - Continued
1019			DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
		106	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
		6	2. No
		94,979	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1020			ONSET
		1	1. During the past 2-weeks
		2	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
		20	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
		57	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
		32	5. Over 5-years
		94,979	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1021-1024			ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)
			(See ICD-9 rubic and HIS Medical Coding Manual)
			Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1

-173-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1015-1034)			ALZHEIMER'S DISORDER CONDITION RECORD
1025-1027			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition
1028			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/ INJURY
		1	1. Accident/injury
		0	2. Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
		95,090	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury
1029-1033			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		1	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
		95,090	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields that follow

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1015-1034)			ALZHEIMER'S DISORDER CONDITION RECORD
1034			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		0	0. Home
		0	1. Farm
		0	2. Mine and quarry
		0	3. Industrial place and premises
		0	4. Place for recreation and sports
		0	5. Street and Highway
		0	6. Public building
		0	7. Residential institution
		0	8. Other specified places
		1	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
		95,090	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury
1035	Recode 9b(7)		HAVE ALCOHOL ABUSE DISORDER IN PAST 12 MOS
		377	1. Yes
		66,716	2. No
		423	8. Not ascertained
		54	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1

-175-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1036-1055)			ALCOHOL ABUSE DISORDER CONDITION RECORD
1036			MATCH CODE FIELD

- RECODE

243	1.	Condition is perfect match
41	3.	Condition matched is possible but not perfect (may be only existing condition record)
43	4.	No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
6	5.	Condition is match for mental health condition source but ICD code is out of expected range
44	7.	No condition records exist for this person
94,714	Blank.	NA; not a source of disability for this person

1037-1038

CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER

56	01-99.	Serial number of condition
95,035	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

1039

DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER

0	0.	Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
234	A-Z.	Printed letter from top of condition page
94,857	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

1

-176-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1036-1055)

ALCOHOL ABUSE DISORDER
CONDITION RECORD - Continued

1040

DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR

THIS CONDITION

213	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
77	2. No
94,801	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1041

ONSET

2	1. During the past 2-weeks
6	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
30	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
64	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
188	5. Over 5-years
94,801	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1042-1045

ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)

(See ICD-9 rubic and HIS Medical Coding Manual)
 Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1

-177-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1036-1055)

ALCOHOL ABUSE DISORDER
 CONDITION RECORD - Continued

1046-1048

CHRONIC RECODE (C)
 Generated

(See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section)
 Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition

1049

CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/
INJURY

6	1. Accident/injury
0	2. Some indication of accident/ injury (Disability conditions only)*
95,085	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury

1050-1054

EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY

6	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
95,085	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields
that follow

1

-178-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1036-1055)

ALCOHOL ABUSE DISORDER
CONDITION RECORD - Continued

1055

ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE

0	0. Home
0	1. Farm
0	2. Mine and quarry
1	3. Industrial place and premises
0	4. Place for recreation and sports
3	5. Street and Highway
1	6. Public building
0	7. Residential institution
1	8. Other specified places

0	9.	Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
95,085	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

1056	Recode 9b(8)		HAVE DRUG ABUSE DISORDER IN PAST 12 MOS
		170	1. Yes
		66,883	2. No
		471	8. Not ascertained
		46	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1

-179-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1057-1076)			DRUG ABUSE DISORDER CONDITION RECORD
1057			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		118	1. Condition is perfect match
		20	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (may be only existing condition record)
		10	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		3	5. Condition is match for mental health condition source but ICD code is out of expected range
		19	7. No condition records exist for this person
		94,921	Blank. NA; not a source of disability for this person

1058-1059

CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER

37	01-99.	Serial number of condition
95,054	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source;

imperfect match; disability
condition record

1060

DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER

0	0.	Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
104	A-Z.	Printed letter from top of condition page
94,987	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

1

-180-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1057-1076)

DRUG ABUSE DISORDER
CONDITION RECORD - Continued

1061

DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR
THIS CONDITION

127	1.	Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
14	2.	No
94,950	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1062

ONSET

1	1.	During the past 2-weeks
2	2.	Over 2-weeks to 3-months
15	3.	Over 3-months to 12 months
40	4.	Over 1-year to 5-years
83	5.	Over 5-years
94,950	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1063-1066

ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)

(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS

Medical Coding Manual)
 Blank. NA; No condition record match
 needed for this source;
 imperfect match

1

-181-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1057-1076)			DRUG ABUSE DISORDER CONDITION RECORD - Continued
1067-1069			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition
1070			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/ INJURY
		5	1. Accident/injury
		0	2. Some indication of accident/ injury (Disability conditions only)*
		95,086	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury
1071-1075			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		5	E800-E998.ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
		95,086	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields that follow

1

-182-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1057-1076)			DRUG ABUSE DISORDER CONDITION RECORD - Continued
1076			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		0	0. Home
		0	1. Farm
		0	2. Mine and quarry
		1	3. Industrial place and premises
		0	4. Place for recreation and sports
		2	5. Street and Highway
		0	6. Public building
		0	7. Residential institution
		1	8. Other specified places
		1	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
		95,086	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury
1077	10b		HAVE ANY OTHER MENTAL/EMOTIONAL DISORDER IN PAST 12 MOS
		347	1. Yes
		66,779	2. No
		415	8. Not ascertained
		29	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1

-183-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape

Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1078-1097)			OTHER DISORDER CONDITION RECORD
1078			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		167	1. Condition is perfect match
		151	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (may be only existing condition record)
		18	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		11	7. No condition records exist for this person
		94,744	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition

1079-1080			CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER
		159	01-99. Serial number of condition
		94,932	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

1081			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
		0	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
		159	A-Z. Printed letter from top of condition page
		94,932	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

1

-184-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1078-1097)			OTHER DISORDER CONDITION RECORD

Continued

1082

DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR
THIS CONDITION

296	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
22	2. No
94,773	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1083

ONSET

4	1. During the past 2-weeks
9	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
46	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
96	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
163	5. Over 5-years
94,773	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1084-1087

ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)

(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS
Medical Coding Manual)

Blank. NA; No condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match

1

-185-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1078-1097)

OTHER DISORDER CONDITION RECORD
Continued

1088-1090

CHRONIC RECODE (C)
Generated

(See Recode C in the Diagnostic
Recodes Section)

Blank. NA; No condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match; not a chronic
condition

1091			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/ INJURY
		29	1. Accident/injury
		2	2. Some indication of accident/ injury (Disability conditions only)*
		95,060	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury

1092-1096			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		31	E800-E998.ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
		95,060	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields
that follow

1 -186-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1078-1097)			OTHER DISORDER CONDITION RECORD Continued
1097			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		2	0. Home
		0	1. Farm
		0	2. Mine and quarry
		5	3. Industrial place and premises
		1	4. Place for recreation and sports
		12	5. Street and Highway
		0	6. Public building

0	7. Residential institution
4	8. Other specified places
7	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
95,060	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

1098	11b		TAKE PRESCRIPTION MEDICATION FOR ONGOING MENTAL/EMOTIONAL CONDITION IN PAST 12 MOS
		2,412	1. Yes
		64,631	2. No
		475	8. Not ascertained
		52	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1

-187-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART E - MENTAL HEALTH

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1099	12a		UNABLE TO WORK OR LIMITED IN WORK BECAUSE OF MENTAL/ EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS
		1,495	1. Yes
		4,385	2. No
		1,679	8. Not ascertained
		87	9. DK or refused
		87,445	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; none of these mental or emotional problems mentioned
1100	12b		TROUBLE FINDING OR KEEPING A JOB OR DOING JOB TASKS BECAUSE OF MENTAL/EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS
		134	1. Yes
		4,155	2. No
		1,780	8. Not ascertained
		82	9. DK or refused
		88,940	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; none of these mental or emotional problems mentioned; unable or limited in work due to mental or emotional problem

1101	13		RECEIVED SERVICES FROM MENTAL HEALTH COMMUNITY SUPPORT PROGRAM DUE TO MENTAL/EMOTIONAL PROBLEM(S) DURING PAST 12 MONTHS
		698	1. Yes
		5,217	2. No
		1,707	8. Not ascertained
		24	9. DK or refused
		87,445	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; none of these mental or emotional problems mentioned

1102-1110			BLANK
-----------	--	--	-------

1 -188-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART F - SERVICES AND BENEFITS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1111-1113)	1b		PARTICIPATED IN AN EMPLOYMENT PROGRAM DURING PAST 12 MOS
1111	Recode 1b(1)		SHELTERED WORKSHOP
		85	1. Mentioned
		66,991	2. Not mentioned
		474	8. Not ascertained
		20	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
1112	Recode 1b(2)		TRANSITIONAL WORK TRAINING
		69	1. Mentioned
		67,007	2. Not mentioned
		474	8. Not ascertained
		20	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
1113	Recode 1b(3)		SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT

40	1. Mentioned
67,036	2. Not mentioned
474	8. Not ascertained
20	9. DK or refused
27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1

-189-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART F - SERVICES AND BENEFITS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1114	1e		ON WAITING LIST FOR EMPLOYMENT PROGRAM
		36	1. Yes
		66,849	2. No
		662	8. Not ascertained
		23	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
1115	2b		ATTENDED DAY ACTIVITY CENTER DURING PAST 12 MOS
		179	1. Yes
		66,942	2. No
		429	8. Not ascertained
		20	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
1116	2e		ON WAITING LIST FOR DAY ACTIVITY CENTER
		6	1. Yes
		66,945	2. No
		606	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
1117	3b		RECEIVED PHYSICAL THERAPY DURING PAST 12 MOS
		2,902	1. Yes
		64,217	2. No
		418	8. Not ascertained
		33	9. DK or refused

27,521 Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1

-190-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART F - SERVICES AND BENEFITS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1118	3c		HAS CONDITION REQUIRING PHYSICAL THERAPY LASTED OR EXPECTED TO LAST FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS*
		1,257	1. Yes
		1,368	2. No
		48	8. Not ascertained
		229	9. DK or refused
		92,189	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if received physical therapy
(1119-1138)			CONDITION REQUIRING PHYSICAL THERAPY
1119			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		1,072	1. Condition is perfect match
		59	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (may be only existing condition record)
		57	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		69	7. No condition records exist for this person
		93,834	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition
1120-1121			CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER
		888	01-99. Serial number of condition
		94,203	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

* Only those persons responding "yes" to this question were asked about the conditions causing this disability/need for care

1

-191-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART F - SERVICES AND BENEFITS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1119-1138)			CONDITION REQUIRING PHYSICAL THERAPY Continued
	1122		DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
		0	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
		243	A-Z. Printed letter from top of condition page
		94,848	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record
	1123		DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
		1,124	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
		7	2. No
		93,960	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
	1124		ONSET
		4	1. During the past 2-weeks
		35	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
		245	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
		462	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
		385	5. Over 5-years
		93,960	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1

-192-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART F - SERVICES AND BENEFITS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1119-1138)			CONDITION REQUIRING PHYSICAL THERAPY Continued
1125-1128			ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) (See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1129-1131			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition
1132			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/INJURY
		538	1. Accident/injury
		3	2. Some indication of accident/ injury (Disability conditions only)*
		94,550	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields that follow

1

-193-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART F - SERVICES AND BENEFITS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1119-1138)		CONDITION REQUIRING PHYSICAL THERAPY Continued	
1133-1137		EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY	
	541	E800-E998.ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.	
	94,550	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury	
1138		ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	
	74	0. Home	
	7	1. Farm	
	0	2. Mine and quarry	
	135	3. Industrial place and premises	
	26	4. Place for recreation and sports	
	178	5. Street and Highway	
	32	6. Public building	
	7	7. Residential institution	
	50	8. Other specified places	
	32	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place	
	94,550	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury	
1139	4b	RECEIVED OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY DURING PAST 12 MOS	
	284	1. Yes	
	66,775	2. No	
	466	8. Not ascertained	
	45	9. DK or refused	
	27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age	

1

-194-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART F - SERVICES AND BENEFITS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

1140 4c

HAS CONDITION REQUIRING
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY LASTED
OR EXPECTED TO LAST FOR AT
LEAST 12 MONTHS*

143	1. Yes
118	2. No
4	8. Not ascertained
19	9. DK or refused
94,807	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; No/DK if received occupational therapy

(1141-1160)

CONDITION REQUIRING OCCUPATIONAL
THERAPY

1141

MATCH CODE FIELD
- RECODE

116	1. Condition is perfect match
4	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (may be only existing condition record)
10	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
13	7. No condition records exist for this person
94,948	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/ condition

1142-1143

CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER

96	01-99. Serial number of condition
94,995	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

* Only those persons responding "yes" to this question were asked about the
conditions causing this disability/need for care

1

-195-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART F - SERVICES AND BENEFITS

Tape	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1141-1160)

CONDITION REQUIRING OCCUPATIONAL
THERAPY
Continued

1144

DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER

0	0.	Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
24	A-Z.	Printed letter from top of condition page
95,067	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

1145

DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR
THIS CONDITION

120	1.	Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
0	2.	No
94,971	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1146

ONSET

1	1.	During the past 2-weeks
2	2.	Over 2-weeks to 3-months
22	3.	Over 3-months to 12 months
52	4.	Over 1-year to 5-years
43	5.	Over 5-years
94,971	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1

-196-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART F - SERVICES AND BENEFITS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1141-1160)

CONDITION REQUIRING OCCUPATIONAL
THERAPY Continued

1147-1150

ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)

(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS
 Medical Coding Manual)
 Blank. NA; No condition record match
 needed for this source;
 imperfect match

1151-1153

CHRONIC RECODE (C)
 Generated

(See Recode C in the Diagnostic
 Recodes Section)
 Blank. NA; No condition record match
 needed for this source;
 imperfect match; not a chronic
 condition

1154

CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/INJURY

39
 0
 95,052

1. Accident/injury
 2. Some indication of accident/
 injury (Disability
 conditions only)*
 Blank. NA; no condition record match
 needed for this source;
 imperfect match; not an
 accident/injury

NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields
 that follow

1

-197-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART F - SERVICES AND BENEFITS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1141-1160)

CONDITION REQUIRING OCCUPATIONAL
 THERAPY Continued

1155-1159

EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY

39
 95,052

E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes
 of injury (E Code with 5th
 digit in range 0-9 for some
 categories) Codes E929, E959,
 E969, E977, E989, and E999
 will not be used.
 Blank. NA; No condition record match

needed for this source;
imperfect match; not an
injury

1160	ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	
	6	0. Home
	1	1. Farm
	0	2. Mine and quarry
	11	3. Industrial place and premises
	2	4. Place for recreation and sports
	10	5. Street and Highway
	3	6. Public building
	0	7. Residential institution
	6	8. Other specified places
	0	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
	95,052	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

1

-198-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART F - SERVICES AND BENEFITS

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1161	5b		EVER RECEIVED VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION
		795	1. Yes
		66,260	2. No
		420	8. Not ascertained
		95	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
1162	6b		HAD CASE MANAGER DURING PAST 12 MOS
		547	1. Yes
		66,511	2. NA
		442	8. Not ascertained
		70	9. DK or refused
		27,521	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age
1163	7b		NEEDED A CASE MANAGER DURING PAST 12 MOS

130	1. Yes
66,276	2. No
527	8. Not ascertained
90	9. DK or refused
28,068	Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age; had a case manager in past 12 mos.

1164	8b	HAS A COURT-APPOINTED LEGAL GUARDIAN
		1. Yes
		2. No
		8. Not ascertained
		9. DK or refused
		Blank. NA; under 18 yrs. of age

1165-1170	BLANK
-----------	-------

1 -199-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1171	1b		NOW GOES TO DOCTOR/SPECIALIST ON A REGULAR BASIS
		1,458	1. Yes
		25,649	2. No
		397	8. Not ascertained
		17	9. DK or refused
		67,570	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age
1172	1c		PROBLEM/CONDITION NECESSITATING REGULAR VISITS LASTED OR EXPECTED TO LAST 12 OR MORE MOS*
		1,251	1. Yes
		115	2. No
		28	8. Not ascertained
		64	9. DK or refused
		93,633	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if doctor/specialist is seen regularly

(1173-1192)		CONDITION REQUIRING REGULAR DOCTOR VISITS	
1173			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
	1,020	1.	Condition is perfect match
	111	3.	Condition matched is possible but not perfect (may be only existing condition record)
	47	4.	No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
	73	7.	No condition records exist for this person
	93,840	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition

* Only those persons responding "yes" to this question were asked about the conditions causing this disability/need for care
1 -200-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1173-1192)			CONDITION REQUIRING REGULAR DOCTOR VISITS - Continued
1174-1175			CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER
		691	01-99. Serial number of condition
		94,400	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record
1176			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
		1	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
		439	A-Z. Printed letter from top of condition page
		94,651	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

1177

DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR
THIS CONDITION

1,128
3
93,960

1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
2. No
Blank. NA; No condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match

1

-201-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape
Locations

Item No.

Frequency

Items and Codes

(1173-1192)

CONDITION REQUIRING REGULAR
DOCTOR VISITS - Continued

1178

ONSET

10
23
115
514
469
93,960

1. During the past 2-weeks
2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
3. Over 3-months to 12 months
4. Over 1-year to 5-years
5. Over 5-years
Blank. NA; No condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match

1179-1182

ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)

(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS
Medical Coding Manual)

Blank. NA; No condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match

1183-1185

CHRONIC RECODE (C)
Generated

(See Recode C in the Diagnostic
Recodes Section)

Blank. NA; No condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match; not a chronic

1

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
 PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1173-1192)			CONDITION REQUIRING REGULAR DOCTOR VISITS - Continued
1186			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/ INJURY
		50	1. Accident/injury
		1	2. Some indication of accident/ injury (Disability conditions only)*
		95,040	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury
1187-1191			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		51	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
		95,040	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields that follow

1

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
 PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1173-1192)

CONDITION REQUIRING REGULAR DOCTOR VISITS - Continued

1192

ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE

12	0.	Home
0	1.	Farm
0	2.	Mine and quarry
0	3.	Industrial place and premises
2	4.	Place for recreation and sports
6	5.	Street and Highway
5	6.	Public building
2	7.	Residential institution
0	8.	Other specified places
24	9.	Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
95,040	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

1193

2b

HAS PROBLEM/DELAY IN PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT

279	1.	Yes
26,849	2.	No
379	8.	Not ascertained
14	9.	DK or refused
67,570	Blank.	NA; 18+ yrs. of age

1

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

1194

2c

DOCTOR HAS MENTIONED PHYSICAL PROBLEM/DELAY

227	1.	Yes
40	2.	No
11	8.	Not ascertained
1	9.	DK or refused
94,812	Blank.	NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if problem/delay in physical development

1195

3b

NOW TAKES PRESCRIPTION

MEDICINE REGULARLY

953	1. Yes
26,183	2. No
376	8. Not ascertained
9	9. DK or refused
67,570	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age

1196	3c	CONDITION NECESSITATING USE OF PRESCRIPTION MEDICINE LASTED OR EXPECTED TO LAST 12 OR MORE MOS*
	849	1. Yes
	53	2. No
	22	8. Not ascertained
	29	9. DK or refused
	94,138	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if prescription medication is taken

* Only those persons responding "yes" to this question were asked about the conditions causing this disability/need for care

1

-205-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1197-1216)			CONDITION REQUIRING USE OF PRESCRIPTION MEDICATION
	1197		MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		729	1. Condition is perfect match
		53	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (may be only existing condition record)
		24	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		43	7. No condition records exist for this person
		94,242	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this problem /condition

1198-1199

CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER

465	01-99.	Serial number of condition
94,626	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

1200

DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER

0	0.	Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
317	A-Z.	Printed letter from top of condition page
94,774	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

1

-206-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1197-1216)

CONDITION REQUIRING USE OF PRESCRIPTION MEDICATION
- Continued

1201

DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION

778	1.	Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
4	2.	No
94,309	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1202

ONSET

5	1.	During the past 2-weeks
15	2.	Over 2-weeks to 3-months
78	3.	Over 3-months to 12 months
365	4.	Over 1-year to 5-years
319	5.	Over 5-years
94,309	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1203-1206	ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)
	(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual)
	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1207-1209	CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated
	(See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section)
	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition

1

-207-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1197-1216)			CONDITION REQUIRING USE OF PRESCRIPTION MEDICATION - Continued
1210			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/ INJURY
		11	1. Accident/injury
		0	2. Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
		95,080	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury
1211-1215			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		11	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.

95,080 Blank. NA; No condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match; not an
injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields
that follow

1

-208-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1197-1216)			CONDITION REQUIRING USE OF PRESCRIPTION MEDICATION - Continued
1216			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		1	0. Home
		0	1. Farm
		0	2. Mine and quarry
		0	3. Industrial place and premises
		0	4. Place for recreation and sports
		1	5. Street and Highway
		0	6. Public building
		0	7. Residential institution
		0	8. Other specified places
		9	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
		95,080	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury
1217	4b		EVER AN OVERNIGHT HOSPITAL PATIENT FOR ONGOING CONDITION
		507	1. Yes
		26,630	2. No
		372	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
		67,570	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age

1

-209-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1218	4c		CONDITION NECESSITATING OVERNIGHT HOSPITAL STAY LASTED OR EXPECTED TO LAST 12 OR MORE MOS*
		380	1. Yes
		58	2. No
		50	8. Not ascertained
		19	9. DK or refused
		94,584	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if hospitalized overnight

(1219-1238)			CONDITION REQUIRING HOSPITALIZATION
1219			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		314	1. Condition is perfect match
		38	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (may be only existing condition record)
		6	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		22	7. No condition records exist for this person
		94,711	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition

* Only those persons responding "yes" to this question were asked about the conditions causing this disability/need for care
1 -210-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1219-1238)			CONDITION REQUIRING HOSPITALIZATION - Continued

1220-1221

CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER

240	01-99.	Serial number of condition
94,851	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

1222

DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER

0	0.	Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
112	A-Z.	Printed letter from top of condition page
94,979	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

1223

DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION

350	1.	Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
2	2.	No
94,739	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1

-211-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1219-1238)

CONDITION REQUIRING HOSPITALIZATION - Continued

1224

ONSET

6	1.	During the past 2-weeks
9	2.	Over 2-weeks to 3-months
33	3.	Over 3-months to 12 months
146	4.	Over 1-year to 5-years
158	5.	Over 5-years
94,739	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1225-1228

ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)

(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS
Medical Coding Manual)
Blank. NA; No condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match

1229-1231

CHRONIC RECODE (C)
Generated

(See Recode C in the Diagnostic
Recodes Section)
Blank. NA; No condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match; not a chronic
condition

1

-212-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1219-1238)

CONDITION REQUIRING
HOSPITALIZATION - Continued

1232

CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/INJURY

20
0

1. Accident/injury
2. Some indication of accident/
injury (Disability
conditions only)*

95,071

Blank. NA; no condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match; not an
accident/injury

1233-1237

EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY

20

E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes
of injury (E Code with 5th
digit in range 0-9 for some
categories) Codes E929, E959,
E969, E977, E989, and E999
will not be used.

95,071

Blank. NA; No condition record
match needed for this source;
imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields
that follow

1

-213-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1219-1238)			CONDITION REQUIRING HOSPITALIZATION - Continued
1238			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		7	0. Home
		1	1. Farm
		0	2. Mine and quarry
		0	3. Industrial place and premises
		1	4. Place for recreation and sports
		4	5. Street and Highway
		2	6. Public building
		0	7. Residential institution
		1	8. Other specified places
		4	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
		95,071	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury
1239	5b		NOW HAS LIFE-THREATENING ALLERGIC REACTION TO ANY FOODS
		108	1. Yes
		26,973	2. No
		388	8. Not ascertained
		52	9. DK or refused
		67,570	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age
1240	6b		FOLLOWS A SPECIAL DIET ORDERED BY A DOCTOR
		198	1. Yes
		26,943	2. No
		373	8. Not ascertained

7
67,570

9. DK or refused
Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age

1

-214-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1241	6c		GOING OFF DIET WOULD CAUSE A LIFE-THREATENING REACTION*
		91	1. Yes
		77	2. No
		10	8. Not ascertained
		20	9. DK or refused
		94,893	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if follow a special diet
(1242-1261)			CONDITION REQUIRING SPECIAL DIET
1242			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		75	1. Condition is perfect match
		7	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (may be only existing condition record)
		3	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		6	7. No condition records exist for this person
		95,000	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/ condition
1243-1244			CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER
		52	01-99. Serial number of condition
		95,039	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

* Only those persons responding "yes" to this question were asked about the conditions causing this disability/need for care

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1242-1261)			CONDITION REQUIRING SPECIAL DIET - Continued
1245			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
		0	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
		30	A-Z. Printed letter from top of condition page
		95,061	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record
1246			DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
		82	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
		0	2. No
		95,009	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1247			ONSET
		1	1. During the past 2-weeks
		6	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
		14	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
		26	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
		35	5. Over 5-years
		95,009	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1248-1251			ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)
			(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual)
			Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1242-1261)			CONDITION REQUIRING SPECIAL DIET - Continued
1252-1254			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition
1255			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/ INJURY
		6	1. Accident/injury
		0	2. Some indication of accident/ injury (Disability conditions only)*
		95,085	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury
1256-1260			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		6	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
		95,085	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields that follow

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1242-1261)			CONDITION REQUIRING SPECIAL DIET - Continued
1261			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		0	0. Home
		0	1. Farm
		0	2. Mine and quarry
		0	3. Industrial place and premises
		0	4. Place for recreation and sports
		1	5. Street and Highway
		0	6. Public building
		0	7. Residential institution
		0	8. Other specified places
		5	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
		95,085	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury
1262	7b		NOW NEEDS SPECIAL EQUIPMENT TO BREATHE
		336	1. Yes
		26,810	2. No
		363	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
		67,570	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age

1

-218-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1263	7c		CONDITION NECESSITATING SPECIAL EQUIPMENT FOR BREATHING LASTED OR IS EXPECTED TO LAST 12 OR MORE MOS*

307	1. Yes
10	2. No
5	8. Not ascertained
14	9. DK or refused
94,755	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if need special equipment to breathe

(1264-1283)

CONDITION REQUIRING USE OF
SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

1264

MATCH CODE FIELD
- RECODE

264	1. Condition is perfect match
23	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (may be only existing condition record)
6	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
14	7. No condition records exist for this person
94,784	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/ condition

1265-1266

CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER

181	01-99. Serial number of condition
94,910	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

* Only those persons responding "yes" to this question were asked about the
conditions causing this disability/need for care

1

-219-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1264-1283)

CONDITION REQUIRING USE OF
SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - Continued

1267

DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER

0	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
---	--

condition	106	A-Z.	Printed letter from top of condition page
	94,985	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core record

1268			DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
	287	1.	Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
	0	2.	No
	94,804	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1269			ONSET
	3	1.	During the past 2-weeks
	5	2.	Over 2-weeks to 3-months
	27	3.	Over 3-months to 12 months
	112	4.	Over 1-year to 5-years
	140	5.	Over 5-years
	94,804	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1

-220-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1264-1283)			CONDITION REQUIRING USE OF SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - Continued
1270-1273			ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)
			(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual)
			Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1274-1276

CHRONIC RECODE (C)

Generated

(See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section)

Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition

1277			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/ INJURY
		5	1. Accident/injury
		0	2. Some indication of accident/ injury (Disability conditions only)*
	95,086		Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields that follow

1

-221-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1264-1283)			CONDITION REQUIRING USE OF SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - Continued
1278-1282			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		5	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
	95,086		Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

1283

ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE

0

0. Home

0	1. Farm
0	2. Mine and quarry
0	3. Industrial place and premises
0	4. Place for recreation and sports
1	5. Street and Highway
0	6. Public building
0	7. Residential institution
0	8. Other specified places
4	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
95,086	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

1

-222-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1284	8b		NOW SEES A COUNSELOR, PSYCHIATRIST, PSYCHOLOGIST, OR SOCIAL WORKER REGULARLY
		588	1. Yes
		26,559	2. No
		361	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		67,570	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age
1285	8c		COUNSELING HAS LASTED OR IS EXPECTED TO LAST 12 OR MORE MOS
		428	1. Yes
		76	2. No
		29	8. Not ascertained
		55	9. DK or refused
		94,503	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if counselor seen
1286	9b		RECEIVED PHYSICAL THERAPY DURING PAST 12 MOS
		286	1. Yes
		29,864	2. No
		359	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused

67,570

Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age

1

-223-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1287	9c		CONDITION NECESSITATING PHYSICAL THERAPY LASTED OR IS EXPECTED TO LAST 12 OR MORE MOS*
		160	1. Yes
		113	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		94,805	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if receive physical therapy
(1288-1307)			CONDITION REQUIRING PHYSICAL THERAPY
1288			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		130	1. Condition is perfect match
		11	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (may be only existing condition record)
		4	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		15	7. No condition records exist for this person
		94,931	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition
1289-1290			CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER
		104	01-99. Serial number of condition
		94,987	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

* Only those persons responding "yes" to this question were asked about the

conditions causing this disability/need for care

1

-224-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1288-1307)			CONDITION REQUIRING PHYSICAL THERAPY Continued
1291			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
		1	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
		36	A-Z. Printed letter from top of condition page
		95,054	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record
1292			DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
		138	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
		3	2. No
		94,950	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1293			ONSET
		1	1. During the past 2-weeks
		1	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
		15	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
		63	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
		61	5. Over 5-years
		94,950	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1294-1297			ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)
			(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual)
			Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1

-225-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1288-1307)			CONDITION REQUIRING PHYSICAL THERAPY Continued
1298-1300			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition
1301			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/INJURY
		13	1. Accident/injury
		2	2. Some indication of accident/ injury (Disability conditions only)*
		95,076	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury
1302-1306			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		15	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
		95,076	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields
that follow

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1288-1307)			CONDITION REQUIRING PHYSICAL THERAPY Continued
1307			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		1	0. Home
		0	1. Farm
		0	2. Mine and quarry
		0	3. Industrial place and premises
		3	4. Place for recreation and sports
		4	5. Street and Highway
		3	6. Public building
		1	7. Residential institution
		2	8. Other specified places
		1	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
		95,076	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury
1308	10b		RECEIVED OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY DURING PAST 12 MOS
		131	1. Yes
		26,979	2. No
		395	8. Not ascertained
		16	9. DK or refused
		67,570	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age
1309	10c		CONDITION NECESSITATING OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY LASTED OR IS EXPECTED TO LAST 12 OR MORE MOS*
		115	1. Yes
		12	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		94,960	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if receive occupational therapy

* Only those persons responding "yes" to this question were asked about the conditions causing this disability/need for care

1

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1310-1329)			CONDITION REQUIRING OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
1310			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		94	1. Condition is perfect match
		5	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (may be only existing condition record)
		3	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		13	7. No condition records exist for this person
		94,976	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition
1311-1312			CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER
		77	01-99. Serial number of condition
		95,014	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record
1313			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
		0	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
		22	A-Z. Printed letter from top of condition page
		95,069	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1310-1329)			CONDITION REQUIRING OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY Continued
	1314		DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
		97	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
		2	2. No
		94,992	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
	1315		ONSET
		0	1. During the past 2-weeks
		0	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
		7	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
		44	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
		48	5. Over 5-years
		94,992	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
	1316-1319		ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) (See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1

-229-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1310-1329)			CONDITION REQUIRING OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY Continued
1320-1322			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated

(See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section)
 Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition

1323			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/INJURY
		4	1. Accident/injury
		0	2. Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
	95,087		Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury

1324-1328			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		4	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
	95,087		Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields that follow
 1 -230-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
 PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1310-1329)			CONDITION REQUIRING OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY Continued
1329			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		0	0. Home
		0	1. Farm
		0	2. Mine and quarry

0	3.	Industrial place and premises
0	4.	Place for recreation and sports
1	5.	Street and Highway
0	6.	Public building
0	7.	Residential institution
2	8.	Other specified places
1	9.	Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
95,087	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

1330 11a NOW RECEIVE ANY PHYSICAL OR OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY AT HOME (condition causing therapy given and lasted/expected to last 12 or more mos.)

71	1.	Yes
114	2.	No
20	8.	Not ascertained
0	9.	DK or refused
94,886	Blank.	NA; 18+ yrs. of age

1

-231-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

1331 11c HAVE ADDITIONAL PHYSICAL OR OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS (condition causing therapy given; condition lasted/expected to last 12 or more mos; therapy received at home; four therapists names given)

0	1.	Yes
1	2.	No
0	8.	Not ascertained
0	9.	DK or refused
95,090	Blank.	NA; 18+ yrs. of age

1332-1333 11d NUMBER OF ADDITIONAL THERAPISTS - NO ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS (condition causing therapy given;

condition lasted/expected to last
 12 or more mos; therapy received at
 home; four therapists' names given;
 have more than four therapists)

0	01-20.	1-20 additional therapists
0	21.	21+ additional therapists
0	98.	Not ascertained
0	99.	DK or refused
95,091	Blank.	NA; 18+ yrs. of age

1334 11b

NUMBER OF THERAPISTS ABOUT
 WHOM DETAILED QUESTIONS
 WERE ASKED IN TABLE T
 (condition causing therapy
 given; condition lasted/expected
 to last for 12 or more mos;
 therapy received at home)

53	1-4.	1-4 Therapists
18	8.	Not ascertained
95,020	Blank.	NA; 18+ yrs. of age

1

-232-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

1335-1336 Recode
 11b

TOTAL NUMBER OF THERAPISTS
 FOR THIS CHILD
 (condition causing therapy
 given; condition lasted/expected
 to last for 12 or more mos;
 therapy received at home)

53	01-24.	1-24 Total Therapists
0	25.	25+ Total Therapists
18	98.	Not ascertained
0	99.	DK or refused
95,020	Blank.	NA; 18+ yrs. of age

1337-1340

BLANK

1

-233-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1341-1362)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME:
1341	11e		FIRST TYPE OF THERAPIST
		29	1. Physical
		11	2. Occupational
		9	3. Both
		2	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		95,038	Blank. NA (*)
1342	11f		THERAPIST RELATIONSHIP TO CHILD
		31	0. Parent
		1	1. Other relative in HH
		0	2. Other relative not in HH
		0	3. Non-relative in HH
		0	4. Friend/neighbor
		0	5. Unpaid volunteer of organization
		18	6. Paid employee of organization
		0	7. Paid employee of yours
		1	8. Other
		2	9. DK, refused, not ascertained
		95,038	Blank. NA (*)
1343	11g		THERAPY PAID FOR
		0	1. Yes
		2	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		95,087	Blank. NA (*; therapist is a parent, unpaid volunteer, or paid employee)

* The questions in location 1341-1428 were asked only if under 18 yrs. of age, and now receive physical or occupational therapy at home for a condition that has lasted or is expected to last for 12 or more months.

1

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1341-1362)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
(1344-1353)	11h		WHO PAYS FOR THERAPY
1344	Recode 11h(00)		PARENT
		1	1. Mentioned
		15	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,073	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)
1345	Recode 11h(01)		OTHER FAMILY MEMBER IN HOUSEHOLD
		0	1. Mentioned
		16	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,073	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)
1346	Recode 11h(02)		OTHER FAMILY MEMBER NOT IN HOUSEHOLD
		0	1. Mentioned
		16	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,073	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

* The questions in location 1341-1428 were asked only if under 18 yrs. of age, and now receive physical or occupational therapy at home for a condition that has lasted or is expected to last for 12 or more months.

1

-235-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1341-1362)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
(1344-1353)	11h		WHO PAYS FOR THERAPY - Continued
1347	Recode 11h(03)		PRIVATE INSURANCE
		1	1. Mentioned
		15	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,073	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)
1348	Recode 11h(04)		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
		2	1. Mentioned
		14	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,073	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)
1349	Recode 11h(05)		MEDICAID
		9	1. Mentioned
		7	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,073	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

* The questions in location 1341-1428 were asked only if under 18 yrs. of age, and now receive physical or occupational therapy at home for a condition that has lasted or is expected to last for 12 or more months.

1 -236-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1341-1362) 11e-1			THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
(1344-1353) 11h			WHO PAYS FOR THERAPY - Continued
1350	Recode 11h(05)		PUBLIC SCHOOL SYSTEM
		4	1. Mentioned
		12	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,073	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

1351	Recode 11h(07)		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		2	1. Mentioned
		14	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,073	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

1352	Recode 11h(08)		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		0	1. Mentioned
		16	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,073	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

* The questions in location 1341-1428 were asked only if under 18 yrs. of age, and now receive physical or occupational therapy at home for a condition that has lasted or is expected to last for 12 or more months.

1

-237-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1341-1362) 11e-1			THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
-------------------	--	--	------------------------------

(1344-1353) 11h

WHO PAYS FOR THERAPY
- Continued

1353 Recode
11h(09)

OTHER

0	1. Mentioned
16	2. Not mentioned
2	8. Not ascertained
0	9. DK who pays for therapy
95,073	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

1354-1357 11i

AMOUNT PAID FOR THERAPY DURING PAST
TWO WEEKS EXCLUDING REIMBURSEMENTS

1	0000-9995. Dollar amount paid
0	9996. 9996+
0	9998. Not ascertained
0	9999. DK or refused
95,090	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for; others outside of HH pay for therapy)

1358 11j

SATISFIED WITH THERAPY

14	1. Very satisfied
2	2. Somewhat satisfied
2	3. Somewhat dissatisfied
0	4. Very dissatisfied
3	8. Not ascertained
1	9. DK or refused
95,069	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent)

* The questions in location 1341-1428 were asked only if under 18 yrs. of age, and now receive physical or occupational therapy at home for a condition that has lasted or is expected to last for 12 or more months.

1

-238-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

—	Tape			
Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes	

(1341-1362) 11e-1

THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued

1359-1360 11k

NUMBER OF DAYS IN PAST TWO
WEEKS THIS THERAPIST WORKED

3	00. None
45	01-14. 1-14 days
4	98. Not ascertained
1	99. DK or refused
95,038	Blank. NA (*)

1361-1362 11l

NUMBER OF HOURS PER DAY
HAD THERAPY

16	00. Less than 1 hour/day
30	01-24. 1-24 hours/day
6	98. Not ascertained
1	99. DK or refused
95,038	Blank. NA (*)

(1363-1384) 11e-1

THERAPY AT HOME:

1363 11e

SECOND TYPE OF THERAPIST

15	1. Physical
6	2. Occupational
7	3. Both
0	8. Not ascertained
1	9. DK or refused
95,062	Blank. NA (*)

* The questions in location 1341-1428 were asked only if under 18 yrs. of age, and now receive physical or occupational therapy at home for a condition that has lasted or is expected to last for 12 or more months.

1

-239-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1363-1384) 11e-1

THERAPY AT HOME:
- Continued

1364 11f

THERAPIST RELATIONSHIP
TO CHILD

18	0. Parent
0	1. Other relative in HH
1	2. Other relative not in HH

0	3. Non-relative in HH
0	4. Friend/neighbor
0	5. Unpaid volunteer of organization
9	6. Paid employee of organization
1	7. Paid employee of yours
0	8. Other
0	9. DK, refused, not ascertained
95,062	Blank. NA (*)

1365	11g		THERAPY PAID FOR
		0	1. Yes
		1	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		95,090	Blank. NA (*; therapist is a parent, unpaid volunteer, or paid employee)

* The questions in location 1341-1428 were asked only if under 18 yrs. of age, and now receive physical or occupational therapy at home for a condition that has lasted or is expected to last for 12 or more months.

1 -240-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1363-1384)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
(1366-1375)	11h		WHO PAYS FOR THERAPY
1366	Recode 11h(00)		PARENT
		1	1. Mentioned
		9	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,081	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)
1367	Recode 11h(01)		OTHER FAMILY MEMBER IN HOUSEHOLD

0	1. Mentioned
10	2. Not mentioned
0	8. Not ascertained
0	9. DK who pays for therapy
95,081	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

1368	Recode 11h(02)		OTHER FAMILY MEMBER NOT IN HOUSEHOLD
		0	1. Mentioned
		10	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,081	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

* The questions in location 1341-1428 were asked only if under 18 yrs. of age, and now receive physical or occupational therapy at home for a condition that has lasted or is expected to last for 12 or more months.

1 -241-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1363-1384)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
(1366-1375)	11h		WHO PAYS FOR THERAPY - Continued
1369	Recode 11h(03)		PRIVATE INSURANCE
		1	1. Mentioned
		9	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,081	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

1370	Recode 11h(04)		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
		2	1. Mentioned
		8	2. Not mentioned

0	8. Not ascertained
0	9. DK who pays for therapy
95,081	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

1371	Recode 11h(05)		MEDICAID
		6	1. Mentioned
		4	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,081	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

* The questions in location 1341-1428 were asked only if under 18 yrs. of age, and now receive physical or occupational therapy at home for a condition that has lasted or is expected to last for 12 or more months.

1 -242-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1363-1384)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
(1366-1375)	11h		WHO PAYS FOR THERAPY - Continued
1372	Recode 11h(06)		PUBLIC SCHOOL SYSTEM
		2	1. Mentioned
		8	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,081	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

1373	Recode 11h(07)		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		0	1. Mentioned
		10	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,081	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent

or unpaid volunteer; No/DK
if therapy is paid for)

1374	Recode 11h(08)		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		0	1. Mentioned
		10	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,081	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

* The questions in location 1341-1428 were asked only if under 18 yrs. of age, and now receive physical or occupational therapy at home for a condition that has lasted or is expected to last for 12 or more months.
1 -243-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1363-1384)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
(1366-1375)	11h		WHO PAYS FOR THERAPY - Continued
1375	Recode 11h(09)		OTHER
		0	1. Mentioned
		10	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,081	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)
1376-1379	11i		AMOUNT PAID FOR THERAPY DURING PAST TWO WEEKS EXCLUDING REIMBURSEMENTS
		1	0000-9995. Dollar amount paid
		0	9996. 9996+
		0	9998. Not ascertained
		0	9999. DK or refused
		95,090	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for; others outside of HH pay

for therapy)

1380	11j		SATISFIED WITH THERAPY
		7	1. Very satisfied
		3	2. Somewhat satisfied
		1	3. Somewhat dissatisfied
		0	4. Very dissatisfied
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		95,080	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent)

* The questions in location 1341-1428 were asked only if under 18 yrs. of age, and now receive physical or occupational therapy at home for a condition that has lasted or is expected to last for 12 or more months.

1 -244-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1363-1384)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
1381-1382	11k		NUMBER OF DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS THIS THERAPIST WORKED
		3	00. None
		22	01-14. 1-14 days
		3	98. Not ascertained
		1	99. DK or refused
		95,062	Blank. NA (*)
1383-1384	11l		NUMBER OF HOURS PER DAY HAD THERAPY
		7	00. Less than 1 hour/day
		17	01-24. 1-24 hours/day
		5	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		95,062	Blank. NA (*)
(1385-1406)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME:
1385	11e		THIRD TYPE OF THERAPIST
		4	1. Physical

0	2. Occupational
1	3. Both
0	8. Not ascertained
1	9. DK or refused
95,085	Blank. NA (*)

* The questions in location 1341-1428 were asked only if under 18 yrs. of age, and now receive physical or occupational therapy at home for a condition that has lasted or is expected to last for 12 or more months.

1 -245-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1385-1406)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
1386	11f		THERAPIST RELATIONSHIP TO CHILD
		1	0. Parent
		1	1. Other relative in HH
		0	2. Other relative not in HH
		0	3. Non-relative in HH
		0	4. Friend/neighbor
		0	5. Unpaid volunteer of organization
		4	6. Paid employee of organization
		0	7. Paid employee of yours
		0	8. Other
		0	9. DK, refused, not ascertained
		95,085	Blank. NA (*)
1387	11g		THERAPY PAID FOR
		0	1. Yes
		1	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		95,090	Blank. NA (*; therapist is a parent, unpaid volunteer, or paid employee)
(1388-1397)	11h		WHO PAYS FOR THERAPY
1388	Recode 11h(00)		PARENT
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned

1	8. Not ascertained
1	9. DK who pays for therapy
95,087	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

* The questions in location 1341-1428 were asked only if under 18 yrs. of age, and now receive physical or occupational therapy at home for a condition that has lasted or is expected to last for 12 or more months.

1 -246-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1385-1406)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
(1388-1397)	11h		WHO PAYS FOR THERAPY - Continued
1389	Recode 11h(01)		OTHER FAMILY MEMBER IN HOUSEHOLD
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,087	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)
1390	Recode 11h(02)		OTHER FAMILY MEMBER NOT IN HOUSEHOLD
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,087	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)
1391	Recode 11h(03)		PRIVATE INSURANCE
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK who pays for therapy

95,087 Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

* The questions in location 1341-1428 were asked only if under 18 yrs. of age, and now receive physical or occupational therapy at home for a condition that has lasted or is expected to last for 12 or more months.
 1 -247-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1385-1406)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
(1388-1397)	11h		WHO PAYS FOR THERAPY - Continued
1392	Recode 11h(04)		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,087	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)
1393	Recode 11h(05)		MEDICAID
		2	1. Mentioned
		0	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,087	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)
1394	Recode 11h(06)		PUBLIC SCHOOL SYSTEM
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,087	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

* The questions in location 1341-1428 were asked only if under 18 yrs. of age, and now receive physical or occupational therapy at home for a condition that has lasted or is expected to last for 12 or more months.

-248-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1385-1406)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
(1388-1397)	11h		WHO PAYS FOR THERAPY - Continued
1395	Recode 11h(07)		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,087	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)
1396	Recode 11h(08)		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,087	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)
1397	Recode 11h(09)		OTHER
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,087	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

* The questions in location 1341-1428 were asked only if under 18 yrs. of age, and now receive physical or occupational therapy at home for a

condition that has lasted or is expected to last for 12 or more months.

1

-249-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1385-1406)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
1398-1401	11i		AMOUNT PAID FOR THERAPY DURING PAST TWO WEEKS EXCLUDING REIMBURSEMENTS
		0	0000-9995. Dollar amount paid
		0	9996. 9996+
		0	9998. Not ascertained
		0	9999. DK or refused
		95,091	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for; others outside of HH pay for therapy)
1402	11j		SATISFIED WITH THERAPY
		2	1. Very satisfied
		2	2. Somewhat satisfied
		0	3. Somewhat dissatisfied
		0	4. Very dissatisfied
		1	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		95,086	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent)
1403-1404	11k		NUMBER OF DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS THIS THERAPIST WORKED
		0	00. None
		6	01-14. 1-14 days
		0	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		95,085	Blank. NA (*)
1405-1406	11l		NUMBER OF HOURS PER DAY HAD THERAPY
		1	00. Less than 1 hour/day
		5	01-24. 1-24 hours/day
		0	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		95,085	Blank. NA (*)

* The questions in location 1341-1428 were asked only if under 18 yrs. of

age, and now receive physical or occupational therapy at home for a condition that has lasted or is expected to last for 12 or more months.

1

-250-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1407-1428)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME:
1407	11e		FOURTH TYPE OF THERAPIST
		1	1. Physical
		0	2. Occupational
		0	3. Both
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		95,090	Blank. NA (*)
1408	11f		THERAPIST RELATIONSHIP TO CHILD
		0	0. Parent
		0	1. Other relative in HH
		0	2. Other relative not in HH
		0	3. Non-relative in HH
		0	4. Friend/neighbor
		0	5. Unpaid volunteer of organization
		1	6. Paid employee of organization
		0	7. Paid employee of yours
		0	8. Other
		0	9. DK, refused, not ascertained
		95,090	Blank. NA (*)
1409	11g		THERAPY PAID FOR
		0	1. Yes
		0	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		95,091	Blank. NA (*; therapist is a parent, unpaid volunteer, or paid employee)

* The questions in location 1341-1428 were asked only if under 18 yrs. of age, and now receive physical or occupational therapy at home for a

condition that has lasted or is expected to last for 12 or more months.

1

-251-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1407-1428)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
(1410-1419)	11h		WHO PAYS FOR THERAPY
1410	Recode 11h(00)		PARENT
		0	1. Mentioned
		1	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,090	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)
1411	Recode 11h(01)		OTHER FAMILY MEMBER IN HOUSEHOLD
		0	1. Mentioned
		1	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,090	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)
1412	Recode 11h(02)		OTHER FAMILY MEMBER NOT IN HOUSEHOLD
		0	1. Mentioned
		1	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,090	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

* The questions in location 1341-1428 were asked only if under 18 yrs. of age, and now receive physical or occupational therapy at home for a condition that has lasted or is expected to last for 12 or more months.

1

-252-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1407-1428)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
(1410-1419)	11h		WHO PAYS FOR THERAPY - Continued
1413	Recode 11h(03)		PRIVATE INSURANCE
		0	1. Mentioned
		1	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,090	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)
1414	Recode 11h(04)		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
		1	1. Mentioned
		0	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,090	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)
1415	Recode 11h(05)		MEDICAID
		0	1. Mentioned
		1	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,090	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

* The questions in location 1341-1428 were asked only if under 18 yrs. of age, and now receive physical or occupational therapy at home for a condition that has lasted or is expected to last for 12 or more months.

1

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1407-1428)	11e-1		THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
(1410-1419)	11h		WHO PAYS FOR THERAPY - Continued
1416	Recode 11h(06)		PUBLIC SCHOOL SYSTEM
		0	1. Mentioned
		1	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,090	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)
1417	Recode 11h(07)		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		0	1. Mentioned
		1	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,090	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)
1418	Recode 11h(08)		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		0	1. Mentioned
		1	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,090	Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if therapy is paid for)

* The questions in location 1341-1428 were asked only if under 18 yrs. of age, and now receive physical or occupational therapy at home for a condition that has lasted or is expected to last for 12 or more months.

1

-254-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1407-1428) 11e-1

THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued

(1410-1419) 11h

WHO PAYS FOR THERAPY
- Continued

1419 Recode
 11h(09)

OTHER

0
1
0
0
95,090

1. Mentioned
2. Not mentioned
8. Not ascertained
9. DK who pays for therapy
Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent
or unpaid volunteer; No/DK
if therapy is paid for)

1420-1423 11i

AMOUNT PAID FOR THERAPY DURING PAST
TWO WEEKS EXCLUDING REIMBURSEMENTS

0
0
0
0
95,091

0000-9995. Dollar amount paid
9996. 9996+
9998. Not ascertained
9999. DK or refused
Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent
or unpaid volunteer; No/DK
if therapy is paid for;
others outside of HH pay
for therapy)

1424 11j

SATISFIED WITH THERAPY

1
0
0
0
0
0
95,090

1. Very satisfied
2. Somewhat satisfied
3. Somewhat dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
8. Not ascertained
9. DK or refused
Blank. NA (*; therapist is parent)

* The questions in location 1341-1428 were asked only if under 18 yrs. of
age, and now receive physical or occupational therapy at home for a
condition that has lasted or is expected to last for 12 or more months.

1

-255-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1407-1428) 11e-1			THERAPY AT HOME: - Continued
1425-1426 11k			NUMBER OF DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS THIS THERAPIST WORKED
	0		00. None
	1		01-14. 1-14 days
	0		98. Not ascertained
	0		99. DK or refused
	95,090		Blank. NA (*)

1427-1428 111			NUMBER OF HOURS PER DAY HAD THERAPY
	0		00. Less than 1 hour/day
	1		01-24. 1-24 hours/day
	0		98. Not ascertained
	0		99. DK or refused
	95,090		Blank. NA (*)

1429-1430			BLANK
-----------	--	--	-------

* The questions in location 1341-1428 were asked only if under 18 yrs. of age, and now receive physical or occupational therapy at home for a condition that has lasted or is expected to last for 12 or more months.

1 -256-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1431	12a		RECEIVE THERAPY OUTSIDE OF HOME (Condition causing therapy given and lasted/expected to last 12 or more months)
		125	1. Yes
		42	2. No
		38	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		94,886	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age

1432	12b		RECEIVE THERAPY AT SCHOOL/ OTHER LOCATION
		76	1. School
		39	2. Other location
		10	3. Both
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		94,966	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if receive physical or occupational therapy any other place

1433	12c		TYPE OF THERAPY RECEIVED AT SCHOOL
		18	1. Physical therapy
		25	2. Occupational therapy
		41	3. Both
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		95,005	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if receive physical or occupational therapy any other place; did not receive therapy at school

1

-257-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1434	13a		TYPE OF THERAPY RECEIVED OTHER THAN AT HOME OR SCHOOL
		26	1. Physical therapy
		5	2. Occupational therapy
		15	3. Both
		3	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		95,042	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if receive physical or occupational therapy any other place; received therapy at school

1435-1436	13b		NUMBER OF TIMES RECEIVED PHYSICAL THERAPY OUTSIDE OF HOME AND SCHOOL PAST TWO WEEKS
-----------	-----	--	---

20	00.	None
26	01-95.	1-95 times
0	96.	96+ times
3	98.	Not ascertained
0	99.	DK or refused
95,042	Blank.	NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if receive physical or occupational therapy any other place; received therapy at school

(1437-1446) 13c

WHO PAYS FOR THIS THERAPY
RECEIVED OUTSIDE OF HOME
AND SCHOOL

1437 Recode
13c(00)

PARENT

10	1.	Mentioned
34	2.	Not mentioned
4	8.	Not ascertained
1	9.	DK who pays for therapy
95,042	Blank.	NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if receive physical or occupational therapy any other place

1

-258-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1437-1446) 13c

WHO PAYS FOR THIS THERAPY
RECEIVED OUTSIDE OF HOME
AND SCHOOL - Continued

++

1438 Recode
13c(01)

OTHER FAMILY MEMBER IN
HOUSEHOLD

0	1.	Mentioned
44	2.	Not mentioned
4	8.	Not ascertained
1	9.	DK who pays for therapy
95,042	Blank.	NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if receive physical or occupational therapy any other place

1439	Recode 13c(02)		OTHER FAMILY MEMBER NOT IN HOUSEHOLD
		1	1. Mentioned
		43	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,042	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if receive physical or occupational therapy any other place

1440	Recode 13c(03)		PRIVATE INSURANCE
		13	1. Mentioned
		31	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,042	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if receive physical or occupational therapy any other place

1

-259-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1437-1446) 13c

WHO PAYS FOR THIS THERAPY
RECEIVED OUTSIDE OF HOME
AND SCHOOL - Continued

1441	Recode 13c(04)		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
		3	1. Mentioned
		41	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,042	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if receive physical or occupational therapy any other place

1442	Recode 13c(05)		MEDICAID
		17	1. Mentioned
		27	2. Not mentioned

4	8. Not ascertained
1	9. DK who pays for therapy
95,042	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if receive physical or occupational therapy any other place

1443	Recode 13c(06)		PUBLIC SCHOOL SYSTEM
		2	1. Mentioned
		42	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,042	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if receive physical or occupational therapy any other place

1

-260-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1437-1446) 13c

WHO PAYS FOR THIS THERAPY
RECEIVED OUTSIDE OF HOME
AND SCHOOL - Continued

1444	Recode 13c(07)		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		3	1. Mentioned
		41	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,042	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if receive physical or occupational therapy any other place

1445	Recode 13c(08)		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		2	1. Mentioned
		42	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,042	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if receive physical or occupational therapy

any other place

1446	Recode 13c(09)		OTHER
		2	1. Mentioned
		42	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK who pays for therapy
		95,042	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if receive physical or occupational therapy any other place

1

-261-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1447-1450	13d		AMOUNT PAID FOR THERAPY RECEIVED OUTSIDE OF HOME AND SCHOOL (Therapy paid by parent or other family member in HH)
		10	0000-9995. Dollar amount paid
		0	9996. 9996+ Dollars paid
		0	9998. Not ascertained
		0	9999. DK or refused
		95,081	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age
1451	13e		SATISFIED WITH THERAPY RECEIVED OUTSIDE OF HOME AND SCHOOL
		29	1. Very satisfied
		11	2. Somewhat satisfied
		1	3. Somewhat dissatisfied
		2	4. Very dissatisfied
		6	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		95,042	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if receive physical or occupational therapy any other place

1452	14b		HAS OTHER PROCEDURES DONE AT HOME
		190	1. Yes
		26,195	2. No
		1,126	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
		67,570	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if other medical or health procedures done at home

1

-262-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1453	14c		HAD CONDITION (CAUSING PROCEDURES) 12 MONTHS*
		158	1. Yes
		21	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		94,901	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if other medical or health procedures done at home
(1454-1473)			CONDITION REQUIRING PROCEDURES AT HOME
1454			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		136	1. Condition is perfect match
		10	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (may be only existing condition record)
		6	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		6	7. No condition records exist for this person
		94,933	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/ condition

1455-1456

CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER

106 01-99. Serial number of condition
 94,985 Blank. NA; No condition record match
 needed for this source;
 imperfect match; disability
 condition record

* Only those persons responding "yes" to this question were asked about the
 conditions causing this disability/need for care
 1 -263-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1454-1473)			CONDITION REQUIRING PROCEDURES AT HOME - Continued
1457			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
		0	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
		40	A-Z. Printed letter from top of condition page
condition		95,051	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core record
1458			DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
		143	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
		3	2. No
		94,945	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1459			ONSET
		1	1. During the past 2-weeks
		0	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
		19	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
		65	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
		61	5. Over 5-years
		94,945	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1460-1463

ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)

(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS
Medical Coding Manual)
Blank. NA; No condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match

1

-264-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1454-1473)			CONDITION REQUIRING PROCEDURES AT HOME - Continued
1464-1466			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition
1467			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/INJURY
		11	1. Accident/injury
		0	2. Some indication of accident/ injury (Disability conditions only)*
		95,080	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury
1468-1472			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		11	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.

95,080

Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields that follow

1

-265-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1454-1473)			CONDITION REQUIRING PROCEDURES AT HOME - Continued
1473			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		1	0. Home
		0	1. Farm
		0	2. Mine and quarry
		0	3. Industrial place and premises
		0	4. Place for recreation and sports
		1	5. Street and Highway
		0	6. Public building
		0	7. Residential institution
		0	8. Other specified places
		9	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
		95,08	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury
1474	15b		HAS PROBLEM/DELAY MENTAL DEVELOPMENT
		553	1. Yes
		24,854	2. No
		579	8. Not ascertained
		59	9. DK or refused
		69,046	Blank. NA; under 1 and 18+ yrs. of age
1475	15c		HAS DOCTOR MENTIONED MENTAL PROBLEM/DELAY
		411	1. Yes
		113	2. No
		20	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused

94,538 Blank. NA; under 1 and 18+ yrs.
of age; No/DK if problems or
delays in mental development

1

-266-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1476	16b		HAS PROBLEM/DELAY IN SPEECH/LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT
		613	1. Yes
		24,864	2. No
		540	8. Not ascertained
		28	9. DK or refused
		69,046	Blank. NA; under 1 and 18+ yrs. of age
1477	16c		HAS DOCTOR MENTIONED SPEECH/ LANGUAGE PROBLEM/DELAY
		448	1. Yes
		142	2. No
		18	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		94,478	Blank. NA; under 1 and 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if problems or delays in speech
1478	17b		HAS PROBLEM/DELAY IN EMOTIONAL/BEHAVIORAL DEVELOPMENT
		628	1. Yes
		24,764	2. No
		592	8. Not ascertained
		61	9. DK or refused
		69,046	Blank. NA; under 1 and 18+ yrs. of age

1

-267-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1479	17c		HAS DOCTOR MENTIONED EMOTIONAL/BEHAVIORAL PROBLEM/DELAY
		450	1. Yes
		139	2. No
		33	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		94,463	Blank. NA; under 1 and 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if problems or delays in behavior
1480	18b		HAS DIFFICULTY IN STRENUOUS ACTIVITY
		605	1. Yes
		23,192	2. No
		726	8. Not ascertained
		23	9. DK or refused
		70,545	Blank. NA; under 2 and 18+ yrs. of age
1481	18c		HAD CONDITION (CAUSING DIFFICULTY IN STRENUOUS ACTIVITY) 12 MONTHS*
		543	1. Yes
		34	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		25	9. DK or refused
		94,486	Blank. NA; under 2 and 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if difficulty participating in activities

* Only those persons responding "yes" to this question were asked about the conditions causing this disability/need for care

1 -268-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1482-1501)

CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY
PARTICIPATING IN STRENUOUS ACTIVITY

1482

MATCH CODE FIELD

- RECODE

449	1.	Condition is perfect match
47	3.	Condition matched is possible but not perfect (may be only existing condition record)
14	4.	No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
33	7.	No condition records exist for this person
94,548	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition

1483-1484

CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER

410	01-99.	Serial number of condition
94,681	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

1485

DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER

0	0.	Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
86	A-Z.	Printed letter from top of condition page
95,005	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

1

-269-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1482-1501)

CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY

PARTICIPATING IN STRENUOUS ACTIVITY
- Continued

1486

DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR
THIS CONDITION

483	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
13	2. No
94,595	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1487

ONSET

1	1. During the past 2-weeks
5	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
36	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
181	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
273	5. Over 5-years
94,595	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1488-1491

ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)

(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS
Medical Coding Manual)
Blank. NA; No condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match

1

-270-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1482-1501)

CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY
PARTICIPATING IN STRENUOUS ACTIVITY
- Continued

1492-1494

CHRONIC RECODE (C)
Generated

(See Recode C in the Diagnostic
Recodes Section)
Blank. NA; No condition record match
needed for this source;

imperfect match; not a chronic condition

1495		CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/INJURY
	27	1. Accident/injury
	2	2. Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
	95,062	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury

1496-1500		EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
	29	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
	95,062	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields that follow

1 -271-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1482-1501)			CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY PARTICIPATING IN STRENUOUS ACTIVITY - Continued
1501			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		5	0. Home
		0	1. Farm
		0	2. Mine and quarry
		0	3. Industrial place and premises
		2	4. Place for recreation and sports

11	5. Street and Highway
4	6. Public building
1	7. Residential institution
1	8. Other specified places
5	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
95,062	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

1502	19b		HAS DIFFICULTY GETTING ALONG WITH OTHERS
		400	1. Yes
		23,678	2. No
		442	8. Not ascertained
		26	9. DK or refused
		70,545	Blank. NA; under 2 and 18+ yrs. of age

1

-272-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1503	19c		HAD CONDITION (CAUSING DIFFICULTY GETTING ALONG WITH OTHERS) 12 MONTHS*
		340	1. Yes
		25	2. No
		6	8. Not ascertained
		29	9. DK or refused
		94,691	Blank. NA; under 2 and 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if difficulty playing/getting along with others their age

(1504-1523)

CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY
GETTING ALONG WITH OTHERS

1504

MATCH CODE FIELD
- RECODE

284	1. Condition is perfect match
30	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (may be only existing condition record)

12	4.	No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
14	7.	No condition records exist for this person
94,751	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition

1505-1506

CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER

196	01-99.	Serial number of condition
94,895	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

1 * Only those persons responding "yes" to this question were asked about the conditions causing this disability/need for care
-273-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1504-1523)

CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY GETTING ALONG WITH OTHERS
- Continued

1507

DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER

0	0.	Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
118	A-Z.	Printed letter from top of condition page
94,973	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

1508

DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION

293	1.	Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
21	2.	No
94,777	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source;

imperfect match

1509		ONSET
	3	1. During the past 2-weeks
	6	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
	17	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
	137	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
	151	5. Over 5-years
	94,777	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1

-274-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1504-1523)			CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY GETTING ALONG WITH OTHERS - Continued
1510-1513			ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) (See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1514-1516			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition
1517			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/INJURY
		14	1. Accident/injury
		0	2. Some indication of accident/ injury (Disability

95,077 Blank. conditions only)*
 NA; no condition record match
 needed for this source;
 imperfect match; not an
 accident/injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields
 that follow

1

-275-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1504-1523)			CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY GETTING ALONG WITH OTHERS - Continued
1518-1522			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		14	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
		95,077	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury
1523			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		2	0. Home
		0	1. Farm
		0	2. Mine and quarry
		0	3. Industrial place and premises
		0	4. Place for recreation and sports
		1	5. Street and Highway
		0	6. Public building
		0	7. Residential institution
		0	8. Other specified places
		11	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
		95,077	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1524	20b		HAS DIFFICULTY CHEWING SWALLOWING OR DIGESTING
		37	1. Yes
		7,346	2. No
		247	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		87,455	Blank. NA; 5+ yrs. of age
1525	20c		HAD CONDITION (CAUSING DIFFICULTY CHEWING, SWALLOWING, DIGESTING) 12 MONTHS*
		29	1. Yes
		5	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		95,054	Blank. NA; 5+ yrs. of age; No/DK if difficult to chew, swallow, or digest
(1526-1545)			CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY CHEWING, SWALLOWING, OR DIGESTING
1526			MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE
		27	1. Condition is perfect match
		1	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (may be only existing condition record)
		0	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
		1	7. No condition records exist for this person
		95,062	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/ condition

* Only those persons responding "yes" to this question were asked about the conditions causing this disability/need for care

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1526-1545)			CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY CHEWING, SWALLOWING, OR DIGESTING - Continued
1527-1528			CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER
		23	01-99. Serial number of condition
		95,068	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record
1529			DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER
		0	0. Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
		5	A-Z. Printed letter from top of condition page
		95,086	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record
1530			DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION
		28	1. Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
		0	2. No
		95,063	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1531			ONSET
		2	1. During the past 2-weeks
		1	2. Over 2-weeks to 3-months
		7	3. Over 3-months to 12 months
		18	4. Over 1-year to 5-years
		0	5. Over 5-years
		95,063	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1526-1545)			CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY CHEWING, SWALLOWING, OR DIGESTING - Continued
1532-1535			ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE) (See ICD-9 rubric and HIS Medical Coding Manual) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match
1536-1538			CHRONIC RECODE (C) Generated (See Recode C in the Diagnostic Recodes Section) Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not a chronic condition
1539			CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/INJURY
		0	1. Accident/injury
		0	2. Some indication of accident/injury (Disability conditions only)*
		95,091	Blank. NA; no condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an accident/injury

NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields that follow

1

-279-

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1526-1545)			CONDITION CAUSING DIFFICULTY CHEWING, SWALLOWING, OR DIGESTING - Continued
1540-1544			EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY
		0	E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes of injury (E Code with 5th digit in range 0-9 for some categories) Codes E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999 will not be used.
		95,091	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury
1545			ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE
		0	0. Home
		0	1. Farm
		0	2. Mine and quarry
		0	3. Industrial place and premises
		0	4. Place for recreation and sports
		0	5. Street and Highway
		0	6. Public building
		0	7. Residential institution
		0	8. Other specified places
		0	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
		95,091	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

1

-280-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1546	21b		NEEDS EQUIPMENT FOR TOILETING OR EATING

13	1. Yes
7,376	2. No
244	8. Not ascertained
3	9. DK or refused
87,455	Blank. NA; 5+ yrs. of age

1547	21c	HAD CONDITION (REQUIRING EQUIPMENT FOR TOILETING OR EATING) 12 MONTHS*
	12	1. Yes
	0	2. No
	0	8. Not ascertained
	1	9. DK or refused
	95,078	Blank. NA; 5+ yrs. of age; No/DK if need special equipment to assist with eating and toileting

(1548-1567)	CONDITION NEEDING SPECIAL MEDICAL EQUIPMENT TO ASSIST WITH EATING OR TOILETING	
1548	MATCH CODE FIELD - RECODE	
	10	1. Condition is perfect match
	0	3. Condition matched is possible but not perfect (may be only existing condition record)
	1	4. No good match for this source but at least two conditions are possible matches
	1	7. No condition records exist for this person
	95,079	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this problem/condition

* Only those persons responding "yes" to this question were asked about the conditions causing this disability/need for care

1 -281-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1548-1567)			CONDITION NEEDING SPECIAL MEDICAL EQUIPMENT TO ASSIST WITH EATING OR TOILETING

1549-1550

CORE CONDITION SERIAL NUMBER

10	01-99.	Serial number of condition
95,081	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; disability condition record

1551

DISABILITY CONDITION LETTER

0	0.	Zero is the default code when no letter was assigned
0	A-Z.	Printed letter from top of condition page
95,091	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; core condition record

1552

DOCTOR EVER SEEN FOR THIS CONDITION

10	1.	Yes (or unknown if Dr. seen)
0	2.	No
95,081	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1553

ONSET

1	1.	During the past 2-weeks
0	2.	Over 2-weeks to 3-months
1	3.	Over 3-months to 12 months
8	4.	Over 1-year to 5-years
0	5.	Over 5-years
95,081	Blank.	NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match

1

-282-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1548-1567)

CONDITION NEEDING SPECIAL MEDICAL EQUIPMENT TO ASSIST WITH EATING OR TOILETING
- Continued

1554-1557

ICD/DHIS CODE (DIAGNOSTIC CODE)

(See ICD-9 rubric and HIS
Medical Coding Manual)

Blank. NA; No condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match

1558-1560

CHRONIC RECODE (C)
Generated

(See Recode C in the Diagnostic
Recodes Section)

Blank. NA; No condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match; not a chronic
condition

1561

CONDITION CAUSED BY ACCIDENT/INJURY

0

1. Accident/injury

0

2. Some indication of accident/
injury (Disability
conditions only)*

95,091

Blank. NA; no condition record match
needed for this source;
imperfect match; not an
accident/injury

* NOTE: These conditions will have injury codes in the two injury fields
that follow

1

-283-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART G - SPECIAL HEALTH NEEDS OF CHILDREN

Tape
Locations

Item No.

Frequency

Items and Codes

(1548-1567)

CONDITION NEEDING SPECIAL MEDICAL
EQUIPMENT TO ASSIST WITH EATING
OR TOILETING
- Continued

1562-1566

EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY

0

E800-E998. ICD-9 External Causes
of injury (E Code with 5th

digit in range 0-9 for
 some categories) Codes E929,
 E959, E969, E977, E989,
 and E999 will not be used.
 95,091 Blank. NA; No condition record match
 needed for this source;
 imperfect match; not an injury

1567

ICD-9 PLACE OF OCCURRENCE

0	0. Home
0	1. Farm
0	2. Mine and quarry
0	3. Industrial place and premises
0	4. Place for recreation and sports
0	5. Street and Highway
0	6. Public building
0	7. Residential institution
0	8. Other specified places
0	9. Unspecified place, DK, or refused place
95,091	Blank. NA; No condition record match needed for this source; imperfect match; not an injury

1568-1570

BLANK

1

-284-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART H - EARLY CHILD DEVELOPMENT

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

1571	1		AGE GROUP FOR CHILD
		474	1. Under 4 months
		628	2. 4-8 months
		863	3. 9-15 months
		1,712	4. 16-29 months
		3,959	5. 30-59 months
		0	8. Not ascertained
		87,455	Blank. NA; 5+ yrs. of age

1572

2

SHOWS INTEREST IN THINGS

(4-8 mos. of age)

536	1. Yes
3	2. No
89	8. Not ascertained
0	9. DK or refused
94,463	Blank. NA

1573 3

SEEMS HAPPY/PLEASSED WHEN SEES FAVORITE PEOPLE (4-8 mos. of age)

538	1. Yes
2	2. No
88	8. Not ascertained
0	9. DK or refused
94,463	Blank. NA

1574 4

HOLDS HEAD UP WITHOUT SUPPORT (4-8 mos. of age)

528	1. Yes
9	2. No
91	8. Not ascertained
0	9. DK or refused
94,463	Blank. NA

1

-285-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART H - EARLY CHILD DEVELOPMENT

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

1575 5

SHOWS INTEREST IN THINGS (9-15 mos. of age)

737	1. Yes
1	2. No
125	8. Not ascertained
0	9. DK or refused
94,228	Blank. NA

1576 6

SEEMS HAPPY/PLEASSED WHEN SEES FAVORITE PEOPLE (9-15 mos. of age)

736	1. Yes
1	2. No
126	8. Not ascertained
0	9. DK or refused
94,228	Blank. NA

1577	7	SITS UPRIGHT WITHOUT LEANING ON ANYTHING (9-15 mos. of age)
------	---	---

730	1. Yes
8	2. No
125	8. Not ascertained
0	9. DK or refused
94,228	Blank. NA

1578	8	EVER CRAWLED OR CREPT (9-15 mos. of age)
------	---	---

726	1. Yes
12	2. No
125	8. Not ascertained
0	9. DK or refused
94,228	Blank. NA

1

-286-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART H - EARLY CHILD DEVELOPMENT

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

1579	9	SHOWS WHAT HE/SHE WANTS BY POINTING, REACHING MAKING NOISES, OR WORDS (9-15 mos. of age)
------	---	---

694	1. Yes
17	2. No
152	8. Not ascertained
0	9. DK or refused
94,228	Blank. NA

1580	10	RESPOND TO PEOPLE TALKING OR PLAYING BY MAKING SOUNDS, FACES, WORDS (9-15 mos. of age)
------	----	---

706	1. Yes
-----	--------

3	2. No
154	8. Not ascertained
0	9. DK or refused
94,228	Blank. NA

1581	11		PAYS ATTENTION FOR 1 MIN. (16-29 mos. of age)
		1,513	1. Yes
		8	2. No
		191	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		93,379	Blank. NA

1582	12		SEEMS HAPPY/PLEASED WHEN SEES FAVORITE PEOPLE (16-29 mos. of age)
		1,519	1. Yes
		2	2. No
		191	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		93,379	Blank. NA

1

-287-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
PART H - EARLY CHILD DEVELOPMENT

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1583	13		SITS UPRIGHT WITHOUT LEANING ON ANYTHING (16-29 mos. of age)
		1,520	1. Yes
		3	2. No
		189	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		93,379	Blank. NA
1584	14		SHOWS WHAT HE/SHE WANTS BY POINTING, REACHING MAKING NOISES, OR WORDS (16-29 mos. of age)
		1,516	1. Yes
		4	2. No
		192	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		93,379	Blank. NA

1585	15a		WALKS WITHOUT HOLDING ON TO ANYTHING (16-29 mos. of age)
		1,502	1. Yes
		17	2. No
		193	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		93,379	Blank. NA

1586	15b		EVER CRAWLED OR CREPT (16-29 mos. of age)
		11	1. Yes
		6	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		95,074	Blank. NA; walks or unknown if walks without holding on to anything

1 -288-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART H - EARLY CHILD DEVELOPMENT

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1587	16		SHOWS NEEDS OR WANTS BY ACTIONS OR WORDS (16-29 mos. of age)
		1,498	1. Yes
		13	2. No
		201	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		93,379	Blank. NA
1588	17		RESPONDS TO PEOPLE TALKING OR PLAYING BY SOUNDS, FACES, WORDS (16-29 mos. of age)
		1,507	1. Yes
		3	2. No
		202	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		93,379	Blank. NA
1589	18		PAYS ATTENTION FOR 1 MIN.

(30-59 mos. of age)

3,564	1. Yes
31	2. No
362	8. Not ascertained
2	9. DK or refused
91,132	Blank. NA

1590 19

SEEMS HAPPY/PLEASSED WHEN
SEES FAVORITE PEOPLE
(30-59 mos. of age)

3,581	1. Yes
19	2. No
357	8. Not ascertained
2	9. DK or refused
91,132	Blank. NA

1

-289-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART H - EARLY CHILD DEVELOPMENT

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1591	20		WALKS RAPIDLY OR RUNS (30-59 mos. of age)
		3,565	1. Yes
		29	2. No
		363	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		91,132	Blank. NA
1592	21a		WALKS WITHOUT HOLDING ON ANYTHING (30-59 mos. of age)
		26	1. Yes
		9	2. No
		357	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		94,697	Blank. NA; walks rapidly or runs
1593	21b		EVER CRAWLED OR CREPT (30-59 mos. of age)
		2	1. Yes
		8	2. No
		357	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused

94,723 Blank. NA; walks rapidly or
run; walks without holding

1594	21c		SITS UPRIGHT WITHOUT LEANING ON ANYTHING (30-59 mos. of age)
		3	1. Yes
		7	2. No
		357	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		94,723	Blank. NA; walks rapidly or run; walks without holding

1 -290-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE
PART H - EARLY CHILD DEVELOPMENT

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1595	22		SHOWS NEEDS OR WANTS BY ACTIONS OR WORDS (30-59 mos. of age)
		3,519	1. Yes
		17	2. No
		421	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		91,132	Blank. NA
1596	23a		TALKS IN PHRASES OR SENTENCES (30-59 mos. of age)
		3,501	1. Yes
		84	2. No
		0	3. Child is deaf
		372	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		91,132	Blank. NA
1597	23b		USES ACTIONS TO SHOW WHAT HE/SHE LIKES OR DISLIKES (30-59 mos. of age; child is deaf)
		0	1. Yes
		0	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused

95,091 Blank. NA

1598	24		USES WORDS TO SHOW WHAT HE/SHE LIKES OR DISLIKES (30-59 mos. of age)
		55	1. Yes
		29	2. No
		374	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		94,633	Blank. NA; speaks in phrases or sentences; child is deaf

1

-291-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART H - EARLY CHILD DEVELOPMENT

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1599	25		PLAYS MAKE BELIEVE (30-59 mos. of age)
		3,545	1. Yes
		84	2. No
		328	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		91,132	Blank. NA
1600	26		PLAYS WITH ANOTHER PERSON (30-59 mos. of age)
		3,611	1. Yes
		31	2. No
		315	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		91,132	Blank. NA
1601-1610			BLANK

1

-292-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART J - EDUCATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1611	1a		GOING TO SCHOOL (3-17 yrs of age)
		19,315	1. Yes
		2,874	2. No
		896	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		72,005	Blank. NA
1612-1613	Recode 1b		REASON NOT GOING TO SCHOOL (3-17 years of age who are not in school)
		2,556	01. Not old enough
		15	02. Illness
		56	03. Home teaching
		10	04. Expelled/suspended
		32	05. Quit to get job
		78	06. Quit for other reason
		22	07. Graduated
		68	08. Other
		37	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		92,217	Blank. NA
1614	1c		NOT GOING TO SCHOOL DUE TO PHYSICAL, MENTAL OR EMOTIONAL PROBLEM (3-17 years of age who are not in school but receive home teaching)
		9	1. Yes
		47	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		95,035	Blank. NA

1

-293-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART J - EDUCATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1615	1d		HAD PROBLEM FOR AT LEAST 12 MONTHS (3-17 years of

age, not in school, receive home teaching because of a problem)

8	1. Yes
1	2. No
0	8. Not ascertained
0	9. DK or refused
95,082	Blank. NA

(1616-1619) 2a-d

CHILD HAVE SIGNIFICANT PROBLEMS AT SCHOOL WITH:

1616 2a

UNDERSTANDING MATERIALS (3-17 years of age, who are in school or on vacation from school; DK if in school)

918	1. Yes
18,179	2. No
26	3. Can't do/does not apply because of limitation
1,079	8. Not ascertained
10	9. DK or refused
74,879	Blank. NA

1617 2b

PAYING ATTENTION IN CLASS (3-17 yrs of age, who are in school or on vacation from school; DK if in school)

1,202	1. Yes
17,894	2. No
22	3. Can't do/does not apply because of limitation
1,084	8. Not ascertained
10	9. DK or refused
74,879	Blank. NA

1

-294-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART J - EDUCATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1616-1619) 2a-d

CHILD HAVE SIGNIFICANT PROBLEMS AT SCHOOL WITH:
(Continued)

1618 2c

CONTROLLING BEHAVIOR

(3-17 years of age who
are in school or on
vacation from school;
DK if in school)

946	1. Yes
18,143	2. No
19	3. Can't do/does not apply because of limitation
1,096	8. Not ascertained
8	9. DK or refused
74,879	Blank. NA

1619 2d

COMMUNICATING
(3-17 years of age who
are in school or on
vacation from school;
DK if in school)

597	1. Yes
18,412	2. No
31	3. Can't do/does not apply because of limitation
1,162	8. Not ascertained
10	9. DK or refused
74,879	Blank. NA

1

-295-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART J - EDUCATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1620	3		NOW RECEIVING SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES (3-17 years of age, not in school because of age or illness, or receiving home teaching for problems expected to last at least 12 months; or are in school or on vacation from school)
		1,174	1. Yes
		20,333	2. No
		1,246	8. Not ascertained
		38	9. DK or refused
		72,300	Blank. NA

1621	4		HAVE INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PLAN (3-17 years of age, not in school because of age or illness, or receiving home teaching for problems expected to last at least 12 months; or are in school or on vacation from school)
		848	1. Yes
		20,517	2. No
		1,273	8. Not ascertained
		153	9. DK or refused
		72,300	Blank. NA

1

-296-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART J - EDUCATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1622	5		ATTEND SPECIAL SCHOOL OR DAY CAMP (3-17 years of age; not in school because of age or illness, receiving home teaching because problem expected to last at least 12 months; or are in school or on vacation from school)
		232	1. Yes
		21,258	2. No
		1,279	8. Not ascertained
		22	9. DK or refused
		72,300	Blank. NA
1623	6		RECEIVE EARLY INTERVENTION SERVICES (under 3 years of age)
		51	1. Yes
		3,860	2. No
		519	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		90,656	Blank. NA
1624	7		HAVE INDIVIDUAL FAMILY SERVICE PLAN

(under 3 years of age)

30	1. Yes
3,860	2. No
537	8. Not ascertained
8	9. DK or refused
90,656	Blank. NA

1

-297-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART J - EDUCATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1625	8		ATTEND SPECIAL SCHOOL OR CAMP (1-2 years of age)
		26	1. Yes
		2,395	2. No
		537	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		92,132	Blank. NA
1626-1630			BLANK

1

-298-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART K - RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1631-1632	Recode 1a		RESPONDENT'S RELATIONSHIP TO CHILD
		19,766	01. Mother
		4,975	02. Father
		301	03. Brother/sister
		1,204	04. Grandparent
		483	05. Other relative
		115	06. Nonrelative
		54	07. Self
		9	08. Spouse
		612	98. Not ascertained
		2	99. DK or refused

67,570 Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age

1633	1b		TYPE OF PARENT
		23,553	1. Biological
		314	2. Adoptive
		543	3. Step
		86	4. Foster
		238	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		70,350	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; relative other than parent;
nonrelative;			self or spouse

(1634-1636)	1c		CHILD'S AGE WHEN FIRST LIVED IN HH
		115	000. Since birth
1634-1635	1c		NUMBER OF TIME UNITS
		115	00. Since birth
		657	01-98. 1-98 months, years
		416	99. DK or refused
		93,903	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; relative other than parent; nonrelative; self or spouse; biological/natural parent

1

-299-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART J - EDUCATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1636	1c		TIME UNITS
		115	0. Since birth
		124	1. Months
		533	2. Years
		416	9. DK or refused
		93,903	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; relative other than parent; nonrelative; self or spouse; biological/natural parent

1637-1639	Recode 1c		CHILD'S AGE WHEN FIRST LIVED IN HH (RECODE: MONTHS)
-----------	-----------	--	---

657	001-215.	Number of months
0	996.	Unknown months
0	997.	Unknown years
115	998.	Since birth
416	999.	DK, refused, not ascertained
93,903	Blank.	NA; 18+ yrs. of age; relative other than parent; nonrelative; self or spouse; biological/natural parent

1640-1641	Recode 1c		CHILD'S AGE WHEN FIRST LIVED IN HH (RECODE: YEARS)
		95	00. Under 1 year
		562	01-17. Number of years
		0	96. Unknown months
		0	97. Unknown years
		115	98. Since birth
		416	99. DK, refused, not ascertained
		93,903	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; relative other than parent; nonrelative; self or spouse; biological/natural parent

1

-300-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART J - EDUCATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1642	Recode 1c		CHILD'S AGE WHEN FIRST LIVED IN HH (RECODE: YEARS INTERVALS)
		115	0. Since birth
		95	1. Less than 12 months
		184	2. 1-3 years
		264	3. 4-9 years
		114	4. 10-17 years
		416	9. DK, refused, not ascertained unknown months, unknown years
		93,903	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; relative other than parent; nonrelative; self or spouse; biological/natural parent

1643

1d

TYPE OF SIBLING

213	1. Full
41	2. Half
2	3. Step
3	4. Adoptive
0	5. Foster
42	8. Not ascertained
0	9. DK or refused
94,790	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; relative other than parent; nonrelative; self or spouse

1644	2a		DOES RESPONDENT KNOW MOST ABOUT CHILD'S HEALTH
		22,831	1. Yes
		3,442	2. No
		571	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		68,247	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age; self or spouse or unknown relationship to child

1

-301-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART J - EDUCATION

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1645-1646	2b		WHO KNOWS THE MOST ABOUT CHILD'S HEALTH
		1,644	00. Not ascertained
		25,788	01-28. Person number
		0	30-97. Person number
		34	98. Active duty military
		55	99. Non-household member
		67,570	Blank. NA; 18+ yrs. of age

1647-1650

BLANK

1

-302-

1995 NHIS DISABILITY PHASE 1 PUBLIC USE FILE

PART L - PERCEIVED DISABILITY

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1651	1b		RESPONDENT CONSIDER THIS PERSON TO HAVE A DISABILITY
		6,497	1. Yes
		86,999	2. No
		1,275	8. Not ascertained
		320	9. DK or refused
1652	2b		RESPONDENT THINKS OTHER PEOPLE CONSIDER THIS PERSON TO HAVE A DISABILITY
		5,209	1. Yes
		86,804	2. No
		1,463	8. Not ascertained
		1,615	9. DK or refused
(1653-1656) L1			PERSON NUMBER(S) OF RESPONDENT(S)
1653-1654			FIRST RESPONDENT
		3,760	00. Respondent not ascertained
		91,122	01-28. Person Number
		0	30-97. Person Number
		114	98. Active duty military
		95	99. Non-household member
1655-1656			SECOND RESPONDENT
		0	00. Respondent not ascertained
		3,330	01-28. Person Number
		0	30-97. Person Number
		0	98. Active duty military
		2	99. Non-household member
		91,759	Blank. Only one respondent listed

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1657			RESPONDENT STATUS
		39,871	1. Self in whole or in part
		51,517	2. Proxy
		3,703	9. Unknown respondent
1658-1659			BLANK
1660			ELIGIBILITY STATUS FOR PHASE II DISABILITY (DFS1-4)*
		2,985	1. Child questionnaire (DFS1)
		10,765	2. Adult questionnaire without polio (DFS2)
		177	3. Adult questionnaire with polio (DFS2 and 4)
		0	4. SOA questionnaire without polio (DFS3) 1994 only
		0	5. SOA questionnaire with polio (DFS3 and 4) 1994 only
		83	6. Polio questionnaire (adults) (DFS4)
		81,081	Blank. Ineligible for any Phase II (DFS) questionnaire

* NOTE: Eligibility status created using unedited data. See cover sheet for details

1
1

1994-95 DISABILITY FOLLOWBACK SURVEY SAMPLE SELECTION

SUMMARY OF FLAGGED VARIABLES

FLAG DESCRIPTION	CHILDREN Ages 0-17 DFS-1	ADULTS Ages 18 and over DFS-2	CHILD SINGLE ITEM EXCLUSION*
F1 = UNABLE TO WORK - WORK MAIN ACTIVITY		X	X
F2 = LIMITED IN KIND OR AMT OF WORK - WORK MAIN ACTIVITY		X	X
F3 = UNABLE TO DO HOUSEWORK - HWK MAIN ACTIVITY		X	X
F4 = LIMITED IN KIND OR AMT HOUSEWORK -			

	HWK MAIN ACTIVITY		X	X
F5 =	UNABLE TO WORK - HWK MAIN ACTIVITY		X	X
F6 =	LIMITED IN KIND OR AMT OF WORK - HWK MAIN ACTIVITY		X	X
F7 =	ANY OTHER ACTIVITY LIMITATION		X	X
F8 =	NEEDS HELP FOR EATING, BATHING, DRESSING (ADLS)		X	X
F9 =	NEEDS HELP FOR HOUSEHOLD CHORES (IADLS)		X	X
F10 =	UNABLE TO DO AGE APPROPRIATE PLAY	X		X
F11 =	LIMITED IN KIND OR AMOUNT OF PLAY	X		X
F12 =	UNABLE TO ATTEND SCHOOL	X		X
F13 =	ATTENDS SPECIAL SCHOOL	X		X
F14 =	NEEDS TO ATTEND SPECIAL SCHOOL	X		X
F15 =	LIMITED IN SCHOOL ATTENDENCE	X		X
F16 =	ANY OTHER ACTIVITY LIMIT AGES <18 & 70+	X	X	X
F17 =	NEEDS HELP ADLS SOME AGES 5-59 & ALL AGES 60-69	X	X	X
F18 =	NEEDS HELP IADLS SOME AGES 5-59 & ALL AGES 60-69		X	X
F19 =	POOR SELF RATED HEALTH STATUS	X	X	X
F20 =	THIS ITEM WAS ELIMINATED			
F21 =	MEDICARE COVERAGE	X	X	X
F22 =	MEDICAID COVERAGE	X	X	X
F23 =	SOCIAL SECURITY OR RR RETIREMENT FOR DISABILITY	X	X	X
F24 =	EVER APPLIED FOR SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS	X	X	X
F25 =	RECEIVE SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME	X	X	
F26 =	EVER APPLIED FOR SSI	X	X	X
F27 =	RECEIVE ANY OTHER DISABILITY PENSION	X	X	X
F28 =	LEGALLY BLIND	X	X	
F29 =	DIFF SEEING EXPECTED TO LAST 12 MOS	X	X	
F30 =	HEARING AID	X		

- 1 -

1

FLAG DESCRIPTION	CHILDREN Ages 0-17 DFS-1	ADULTS Ages 18 and over DFS-2	CHILD SINGLE ITEM EXCLUSION*
F31 = TROUBLE HEARING EXP TO LAST 12 MOS	X	X	
F32 = DIFF COMMUNICATING OUTSIDE FAMILY ONSET AGE < 22	X	X	
F33 = DIFF COMM OUTSIDE FAMILY, ONSET AGE > 21 OR UNKNOWN	X	X	
F34 = DIFF COMUNICATING SO FAMILY MEMBERS UNDERSTAND	X	X	
F35 = DIFF COMMUNICATING BASIC NEEDS TO FAMILY	X	X	
F36 = DIFF UNDERSTANDING OTHERS, ONSET AGE < 22	X	X	
F37 = DIFF UNDERSTANDING OTHERS, ONSET AGE > 21 OR UNKNOWN	X	X	
F38 = DIFFICULTY WITH AGE APPROPRIATE LEARNING	X	X	
F39 = CANE	X	X	

F40 = CRUTCHES	X	X
F41 = WALKER	X	X
F42 = MEDICALLY PRESCRIBED SHOES	X	X
F43 = MANUAL WHEELCHAIR	X	X
F44 = ELECTRIC WHEELCHAIR	X	X
F45 = SCOOTER	X	X
F46 = EXPECTED TO USE BRACE 12+ MOS	X	X
F47 = ARTIFICIAL LEG/ARM	X	X
F48 = DIZZINESS LASTING 3+ MOS		X
F49 = PROBLEM WITH BALANCE LASTING 3+ MOS		X
F50 = RINGING, ROARING, BUZZING IN EARS LASTING 3+ MOS		X
F51 = LEARNING DISABILITY	X	X
F52 = CEREBRAL PALSY	X	X
F53 = CYSTIC FIBROSIS	X	X
F54 = DOWN SYNDROME	X	X
F55 = MENTAL RETARDATION	X	X
F56 = MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY	X	X
F57 = SPINA BIFIDA	X	X
F58 = AUTISM	X	X
F59 = HYDROCEPHALUS	X	X
F60 = POLIO		
F61 = BATH/SHOWER-GET HELP	X	X
F62 = DRESS-GET HELP	X	X
F63 = EAT-GET HELP	X	X
F64 = GET IN/OUT BED/CHAIR-GET HELP	X	X
F65 = TOILET-GET HELP	X	X
F66 = GETTING AROUND IN HOME- GET HELP	X	X
F67 = NEED REMINDERS OR PERSON CLOSE BY TO DO F61-F66	X	X
F68 = NEED SPECIAL EQUIPMENT TO DO F61- F66	X	X
F69 = BATHING - A LOT OF DIFF, EXP TO LAST 12+ MONTHS	X	X
F70 = DRESSING - A LOT OF DIFF, EXP TO LAST 12+ MONTHS	X	X

- 2 -

1

FLAG DESCRIPTION	CHILDREN Ages 0-17 DFS-1	ADULTS Ages 18 and over DFS-2	CHILD SINGLE ITEM EXCLUSION*
F71 = EATING - A LOT OF DIFF, EXP TO LAST 12+ MONTHS	X	X	
F72 = TRANSFER FROM BED/CHAIR - A LOT OF DIFF, EXP 12+ MOS	X	X	
F73 = TOILETING - A LOT OF DIFF, EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS	X	X	
F74 = GET AROUND INSIDE - A LOT OF DIFF, EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS	X	X	
F75 = BATH-A LOT OF DIFF-NO HELP/REMIND EXP TO LAST 12 MOS	X	X	
F76 = DRESS-A LOT OF DIFF-NO HELP/REMIND, EXP 12+ MOS	X	X	
F77 = EAT-A LOT OF DIFF-NO HELP/REMIND, EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS	X	X	
F78 = TRANSFER BED/CHR-LOT OF DIFF-NO H/R, EXP 12+ MOS	X	X	
F79 = TOILET-A LOT OF DIFF-NO H/R, EXP TO LAST 12 +MOS	X	X	

F80 = GET AROUND INSIDE-LOT OF DIFF-NO H/R, EXP 12+ MOS	X	X
F81 = PREPARE MEALS - GET HELP OR SUPERVISION		X
F82 = SHOPPING - GET HELP OR SUPERVISION		X
F83 = MANAGING MONEY - GET HELP OR SUPERVISION		X
F84 = USING TELEPHONE - GET HELP OR SUPERVISION		X
F85 = HEAVY HOUSEWORK - GET HELP OR SUPERVISION		X
F86 = LIGHT HOUSEWORK - GET HELP OR SUPERVISION (H/S)		X
F87 = PREPARE MEALS - A LOT OF DIFF, EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS		X
F88 = SHOP FOR PERSONAL ITEMS - A LOT OF DIFF, EXP 12+ MOS		X
F89 = MANAGING MONEY - A LOT OF DIFF, EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS		X
F90 = USING PHONE - A LOT OF DIFF, EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS		X
F91 = HEAVY HOUSEWORK- A LOT OF DIFF, EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS		X
F92 = LIGHT HOUSEWORK - A LOT OF DIFF, EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS		X
F93 = PREPARE MEALS-A LOT OF DIFF-NO H/S, EXP 12+ MOS		X
F94 = SHOP-A LOT OF DIFF-NO H/S, EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS		X
F95 = MANAGE MONEY-A LOT OF DIFF-NO H/S, EXP 12+ MOS		X
F96 = USING PHONE-A LOT OF DIFF-NO H/S, EXP 12+ MOS		X

- 3 -

1

FLAG DESCRIPTION	CHILDREN Ages 0-17 DFS-1	ADULTS Ages 18 and over DFS-2	CHILD SINGLE ITEM EXCLUSION*
F97 = HEAVY H/WORK-A LOT OF DIFF-NO H/S, EXP 12+ MOS		X	
F98 = LIGHT H/WORK-A LOT OF DIFF-NO H/S, EXP 12+ MOS		X	
F99 = LIFT 10 POUNDS - UNABLE, EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS		X	
F100 = LIFT 10 POUNDS - UNABLE, NO/DK IF EXP 12+ MOS		X	
F101 = WALK UP 10 STEPS - UNABLE, EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS		X	
F102 = WALK 10 STEPS - UNABLE, NO/DK IF EXP 12+ MOS		X	
F103 = WALK 1/4 MILE- UNABLE, EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS		X	
F108 = BENDING - UNABLE, NO/DK IF EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS		X	
F109 = REACH UP OR OUT - UNABLE, EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS		X	
F110 = REACH UP OR OUT - UNABLE, NO/DK IF EXP 12+ MOS		X	
F111 = USE FINGERS TO GRASP - UNABLE, EXP			

	TO LAST 12+ MOS	X
F112 =	USE FINGERS - UNABLE, NO/DK IF EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS	X
F113 =	HOLD PEN/PENCIL - UNABLE, EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS	X
F114 =	USE PEN/PENCIL - UNABLE, NO/DK IF EXP 12+ MOS	X
F115 =	A LOT OF DIFF WITH 2 OR MORE OF F99-F114	X
F116 =	DEPRESSED	X
F117 =	TROUBLE WITH FRIENDSHIPS	X
F118 =	TROUBLE IN SOCIAL SETTINGS	X
F119 =	TROUBLE CONCENTRATING	X
F120 =	STRESS	X
F121 =	CONFUSED	X
F122 =	PHOBIA	X
F123 =	SCHIZOPHRENIA	X
F124 =	PARANOID DISORDER	X
F125 =	BIPOLAR DISORDER	X
F126 =	MAJOR DEPRESSION	X
F127 =	PERSONALITY DISORDER	X
F128 =	SENILITY	X
F129 =	ALCOHOL ABUSE	X
F130 =	DRUG ABUSE	X
F131 =	OTHER SERIOUS MENTAL DISORDER	X
F132 =	MEDICATION FOR ONGOING MENTAL DISORDER	X
F133 =	MENTAL COND INTERFER WITH GETTING/ KEEPING JOB	X

- 4 -

1

FLAG DESCRIPTION	CHILDREN Ages 0-17 DFS-1	ADULTS Ages 18 and over DFS-2	CHILD SINGLE ITEM EXCLUSION*
F134 = GO TO SHELTERED WORKSHOP, ETC. TO DEV SKILLS		X	
F135 = GO TO A DAY ACTIVITY CENTER DURING WORK HOURS		X	
F136 = GET PHYS THERAPY FOR COND EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS		X	
F137 = GET OCCUP THERAPY FOR COND EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS		X	
F138 = USE VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES		X	
F139 = HAVE A CASE MANAGER		X	
F140 = NEED BUT DID NOT HAVE CASE MANAGER		X	
F141 = HAVE A COURT APPOINTED LEGAL GUARDIAN		X	
F142 = REGULAR VISITS TO DR FOR COND EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS		X	
F143 = PROBLEM/DELAY IN PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT	X		
F144 = USE PRESCRIPTION MED FOR COND EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS	X		
F145 = HOSPITAL STAY OVERNIGHT FOR COND EXP 12+ MOS	X		
F146 = LIFE-THREATENING ALLERGIC REACTION TO FOODS	X		

F147 = PHYSICIAN ORDERED SPECIAL DIET FOR SERIOUS CONDITION	X	
F148 = SPECIAL EQUIP FOR BREATHING COND EXP 12+ MOS	X	
F149 = RECEIVED COUNSELING EXP 12+ MOS	X	
F150 = GET PHYS THERAPY FOR COND EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS	X	
F151 = GET OCCUP THERAPY FOR COND EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS	X	
F152 = MED PROC AT HOME FOR COND EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS	X	
F153 = COGNITIVE OR MENTAL DEVELOPMENT DELAYS	X	
F154 = SPEECH/LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT DELAYS	X	X
F155 = EMOTIONAL/BEHAVIORIAL DEVELOPMENT DELAYS	X	
F156 = DIFF WITH STRENUOUS ACTIVITY FOR AGE EXP 12+ MOS	X	
F157 = DIFF GETTING ALONG W OTHERS SAME AGE EXP 12+ MOS	X	
F158 = DIFF CHEWING, SWALLOWING, DIGESTING EXP 12+ MOS	X	
F159 = NEED MED EQUIP TO EAT/TOILET, COND EXP 12	X	
F160 = NO INTEREST IN SIGHTS/SOUNDS, UNHAPPY W/ PEOPLE	X	

- 5 -

1	CHILDREN Ages 0-17 DFS-1	ADULTS Ages 18 and over DFS-2	CHILD SINGLE ITEM EXCLUSION*
FLAG DESCRIPTION			
F161 = CAN NOT HOLD UP HEAD W/O SUPPORT	X		
F162 = NO INTEREST IN SIGHTS/SOUNDS, UNHAPPY W/ PEOPLE	X		
F163 = CAN NOT SIT UPRIGHT W/O SUPPORT	X		
F164 = NEVER CRAWLED/CREPT	X		
F165 = DOES NOT SHOW WANTS BY GESTURES OR NOISES	X		
F166 = DOES NOT RESPOND TO PEOPLE WITH SOUNDS, FACES	X		
F167 = DOES NOT PAY ATTENTION FOR UP TO ONE MINUTE	X		
F168 = DOES NOT SEEM HAPPY SEEING FAVORITE PEOPLE	X		
F169 = CANNOT SIT UPRIGHT W/O SUPPORT	X		
F170 = DOES NOT WALK W/O HOLDING ON	X		
F171 = DOES NOT SHOW NEEDS BY ACTIONS OR WORDS	X		
F172 = DOES NOT RESPOND TO PEOPLE WITH SOUNDS, FACES	X		
F173 = DOES NOT PAY ATTENTION FOR UP TO ONE MINUTE	X		
F174 = DOES NOT WALK RAPIDLY OR RUN	X		
F175 = DOES NOT SHOW NEEDS BY ACTIONS OR WORDS	X		
F176 = DOES NOT TALK IN PHRASES OR IS DEAF	X		
F177 = DOES NOT SHOW LIKES/DISLIKES BY ACTIONS	X		

F178 = DOES NOT SHOW LIKES/DISLIKES BY WORDS	X	
F179 = DOES NOT PLAY MAKE BELIEVE	X	
F180 = DOES NOT PLAY WITH OTHER PEOPLE	X	
F181 = PERMANENTLY EXPELLED/SUSPENDED FROM SCHOOL	X	
F182 = NOT IN SCHOOL BECAUSE OF PROB EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS	X	
F183 = HAS PROBLEMS UNDERSTANDING MATERIALS	X	X
F184 = HAS PROBLEMS PAYING ATTENTION	X	X
F185 = HAS PROB FOLLOWING RULES/ CONTROLLING BEHAVIOR	X	X
F186 = HAS PROB COMM WITH TEACHERS AND STUDENTS	X	X
F187 = RECEIVES SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES	X	
F188 = HAS INDIVIDUAL EDUCATION PLAN	X	
F189 = ATTENDS SCHOOL/CAMP FOR CHLRN WITH SPEC NEEDS	X	X
F190 = RECEIVES EARLY INTERVENTION SERVICES	X	
F191 = HAS INDIVIDUAL FAMILY SERVICE PLAN	X	
F192 = ATTENDS SCHOOL/CAMP FOR CHLRN WITH SPEC NEEDS	X	X

- 6 -

1

FLAG DESCRIPTION	CHILDREN Ages 0-17 DFS-1	ADULTS Ages 18 and over DFS-2	CHILD SINGLE ITEM EXCLUSION*
F193 = RESPONDENT PERCEIVED DISABILITY-- SELF OR FAMILY	X	X	X
F194 = OTHERS PERCEIVED DISABILITY OF ANYONE IN FAMILY	X	X	X
F195 = USE ASSISTIVE DEVICE FOR VISUAL IMPAIRMENT	X	X	
F196 = TROUBLE HEARING W HEARING AID, COND EXP 12+ MOS	X	X	
F197 = CAN'T HEAR LOUD NOISES, NO AID, COND EXP 12+ MOS	X	X	
F198 = USE ASSISTIVE DEVICE FOR HEARING IMPAIRMENT	X	X	
F199 = DEFN OF BLIND INCLUDES FLAGS 28, 19, OR 195	X	X	
F200 = DEFN OF DEAF INCLUDES FLAGS 196, 197 OR 198	X	X	
F201 = COMPOSITE VARIABLE, BATHING DIFF, ONSET AGE < 22	X	X	
F202 = COMPOSITE VAR, DRESSING DIFF W ONSET AGE < 22	X	X	
F203 = COMPOSITE VAR, EATING DIFF W ONSET AGE < 22	X	X	
F204 = COMP VAR, DIFF W BED/CHAIR W ONSET AGE < 22	X	X	
F205 = COMP VAR, DIFF TOILETING W ONSET AGE < 22	X	X	
F206 = COMP VAR, DIFF GET ARND INSIDE, ONSET AGE < 22	X	X	
F207 = COMP VAR, DIFF PREP MEALS, ONSET AGE < 22	X		

F208 = COMP VAR, DIFF SHOPPING, ONSET AGE < 22		X
F209 = COMP VAR, DIFF W MONEY MGT, ONSET AGE < 22		X
F210 = COMP VAR, DIFF USING PHONE , ONSET AGE < 22		X
F211 = COMP VAR, DIFF W HEAVY HOUSEWORK, ONSET AGE < 22		X
F212 = COMP VAR, DIFF W LIGHT HOUSEWORK, ONSET AGE < 22		X
F213 = COMP VAR, SOME DIFF BATHING EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS	X	X
F214 = COMP VAR, SOME DIFF DRESSING EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS	X	X
F215 = COMP VAR, SOME DIFF EATING EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS	X	X
F216 = COMP VAR, SOME DIFF W BED/CHAIR EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS	X	X
F217 = COMP VAR, SOME DIFF TOILETING EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS	X	X

- 7 -

1	FLAG DESCRIPTION	CHILDREN Ages 0-17 DFS-1	ADULTS Ages 18 and over DFS-2	CHILD SINGLE ITEM EXCLUSION*
	F218 = COMP VAR, SOME DIFF GET ARND EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS	X	X	
	F219 = COMP VAR SOME DIFF PREP MEALS EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS		X	
	F220 = COMP VAR, SOME DIFF SHOPPING EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS		X	
	F221 = COMP VAR SOME DIFF MONEY MGT EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS		X	
	F222 = COMP VAR SOME DIFF USING PHON EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS		X	
	F223 = COMP VAR, SOME DIFF HEAVY HOUSEWORK EXP 12+ MOS		X	
	F224 = COMP VAR, SOME DIFF LIGHT HOUSEWORK EXP 12+ MOS		X	
	F225 = COMP VAR, LIFT DIFF ONSET <22 OR UNABLE EXP 12+ MOS		X	
	F226 = COMP VAR, WALK STEPS DIFF ONSET <22, UNABLE 12+ MOS		X	
	F227 = COMP VAR, WALK 1/4 MI DIFF ONSET <22, UNABLE 12+ MOS		X	

* Each of these variables must be combined with at least one other variable to be considered a positive screen.

- 8 -

1

B-1

APPENDIX B

INDUSTRY RECODES OUTLINE

Revised in 1995

Recodes

No. 1 Chrs. 80-81	No. 2 Chrs. 82-83	Industry Title	SIC Code*
01	01	AGRICULTURE	01-02, 071-072, 074-076, 078
02	01	FORESTRY AND FISHERIES	08-09
10	02	MINING	10, 12-14
20	03	CONSTRUCTION	15-17
(30-34, 40-46)	(04)	MANUFACTURING:	
(30-34)		NONDURABLE GOODS	
30	04	Food and kindred products	201-209
31	04	Textile mill and finished textile products	221-229, 231-239
32	04	Printing, publishing and allied industries	271-279
33	04	Chemicals and allied products	281-287, 289
34	04	Other nondurable goods	21, 261-263, 265, 267, 291, 295, 299, 301-306, 308, 311, 313-317, 319

*Standard Industrial Classification

1

B-2

APPENDIX B

INDUSTRY RECODES OUTLINE

Revised in 1995

Recodes			
No. 1 Chrs. 80-81	No. 2 Chrs. 82-83	Industry Title	SIC Code*
(30-34, 40-46)	(04)	MANUFACTURING: - continued	

(40-46)		DURABLE GOODS	
40	04	Furniture, lumber and wood	241-245,249,25
41	04	Primary metal industries	331-332,334,3331, 3334,3339,3351, 3353-3357,3363- 3366,3369,339
42	04	Fabricated metal industries, including ordnance	341-349
43	04	Machinery, except electrical	351-359
44	04	Electrical machinery, equipment and supplies	361-367,369
45	04	Transportation equipment	371-376,379
46	04	Other and not specified durable goods	321-329,381-382, 384-387,39

*Standard Industrial Classification

1

B-3

APPENDIX B

INDUSTRY RECODES OUTLINE

Revised in 1995

Recodes			
No. 1	No. 2		
Chrs.	Chrs.	Industry Title	SIC Code*
80-81	82-83		
(50-54)	(05)	TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES	
50	05	Railroads	40
51	05	Trucking service and warehousing	421-423
52	05	Other transportation	41,43-47
53	05	Communications	481-484,489
54	05	Utilities and sanitary	491-497
60	06	WHOLESALE TRADE	501-509,511-519

*Standard Industrial Classification

1

B-4

APPENDIX B

INDUSTRY RECODES OUTLINE

Revised in 1995

Recodes			

No. 1	No. 2	Industry Title	SIC Code*
Chrs.	Chrs.		
80-81	82-83		
(61-65) (07)		RETAIL TRADE	
61	07	General merchandise stores	531,533,539
62	07	Food, bakery and dairy stores	541-546,549
63	07	Automotive dealers and gasoline stations	551-557,559
64	07	Eating and drinking places	58
65	07	Other and not specified retail trade	521,523,525-527,56,571-572,5731,5734-5736,591-594,5961-5963,598,5992-5995,5999
(70-71) (08)		FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE	
70	08	Banking and credit agencies	60-61
71	08	Insurance, real estate, and other finance	62-65,67

*Standard Industrial Classification

1

B-5

APPENDIX B

INDUSTRY RECODES OUTLINE

Revised in 1995

Recodes			

No. 1	No. 2	Industry Title	SIC Code*
Chrs.	Chrs.		
80-81	82-83		

(75-85)	(09-12)	SERVICES:	
(75-76)	(09)	BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES	
75	09	Business services	731-738,751,752, 7542
76	09	Repair services	753,7549,762-764, 7692,7694,7699
(77-78)	(10)	PERSONAL SERVICES	
77	10	Private households	88
78	10	Other personal services	701-704,721-726,729
79	11	ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES	781-784,791-794,799
(80-85)	(12)	PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES	
80	12	Hospitals	806
81	12	Health services, except hospitals	801-803,8041-8043, 8049,805,807-809
82	12	Elementary and secondary schools and colleges	821-822
83	12	Other educational services	823-824,829
84	12	Social services, religious and membership organizations	832-833,835-836, 839,84,861-866,869
85	12	Legal, engineering and other professional services	81,871-874,899

*Standard Industrial Classification

1

B-6

APPENDIX B

INDUSTRY RECODES OUTLINE

Revised in 1995

Recodes		Industry Title	SIC Code*
No. 1 Chrs. 80-81	No. 2 Chrs. 82-83		
90	13	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	911-913,919,92-97

95	14	UNKNOWN INDUSTRY (Includes never worked)	-
96	14	REFUSED, CLASSIFIED, ETC.	
97	15	NOT IN LABOR FORCE - codes Blank and 8 in current activity recode (loc. 75) (Under 18 or 18+ and not in Labor Force).	
98	16	ARMED FORCES (excludes Reserves and National Guard)	

*Standard Industrial Classification
1

B-7

APPENDIX B

INDUSTRY RECODE TITLES

Code	Titles	Recode No. 1 Inclusions
01	AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES	01,02
02	MINING	10
03	CONSTRUCTION	20
04	MANUFACTURING	30-34, 40-46
05	TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES	50-54
06	WHOLESALE TRADE	60
07	RETAIL TRADE	61-65
08	FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE	70-71
09	BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES	75-76
10	PERSONAL SERVICES	77-78
11	ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES	79
12	PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES	80-85
13	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	90
14	UNKNOWN (includes never worked, refused, classified, etc.)	95-96

15	NOT IN LABOR FORCE	97
16	ARMED FORCES	98

1
1

C-1

APPENDIX C

OCCUPATION RECODE OUTLINE

Revised in 1995

Recodes			
No. 1	No. 2	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
Chrs.	Chrs.		
87-88	89-90		
(01-03)	(01)	EXECUTIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND MANAGERIAL OCCUPATIONS	-
01	01	Officials and administrators, public administration	111-113
02	01	Managers and administrators, except public administration	121-128,131- 1344,1351- 1354,1359, 136-139
03	01	Management related occupations	1412,1414-1415, 1419,142-143, 1442-1443,1449, 145,1472- 1473,149

*Standard Occupational Classification

1

C-2

APPENDIX C

OCCUPATION RECODE OUTLINE

Revised in 1995

Recodes			
No. 1	No. 2	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
Chrs.	Chrs.		
87-88	89-90		
(04-11)	(02)	PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS	-
04	02	Engineers	1622-1628,1632- 1637,1639
05	02	Architects and surveyors	161,164

06	02	Natural mathematical and computer scientists	171-172,1732-1733,1739,1842-1843,1845-1847,1849,1852-1855
07	02	Health diagnosing occupations	261-262,27,281,283,289
08	02	Health assessment and treating occupations	29,301-302,3031-3034,3039,304
09	02	Teachers, librarians and Counselors	2212-2218,2222-2228,2231-2238,2242-2247,2249,231-233,235,236,239,24,251,252
10	02	Writers, artists, entertainers and athletes	34,321-329,331-333,398
11	02	Other professional specialty occupations	1912-1916,1919,192,2032-2033,2042,2049,211-212

*Standard Occupational Classification.

1

C-3

APPENDIX C

OCCUPATION RECODE OUTLINE

Revised in 1995

Recodes		Occupation Title	SOC Code*
No. 1 Chrs. 87-88	No. 2 Chrs. 89-90		
(12-13)	(03)	TECHNICIANS AND RELATED SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS	-
12	03	Health technologists and technicians	362-366,369
13	03	Technologists, technicians except health	3711-3713,3719,372-373,382,3831-3833,384,389,392-393,396,3971-3972,3974,399,825

(14-16)	(04)	SALES OCCUPATIONS	-
14	04	Supervisors and proprietors	40
15	04	Sales representatives, commodities and finance	4122-4124, 4152-4153, 421,423-424
16	04	Other sales	4342-4348,4351- 4354,4356,4359, 4362-4367,4369, 444-447,449

*Standard Occupational Classification

1

C-4

APPENDIX C

OCCUPATION RECODE OUTLINE

Revised in 1995

Recodes			
No. 1	No. 2	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
Chrs.	Chrs.		
87-88	89-90		
(17-21)	(05)	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS, INCLUDING CLERICAL	-
17	05	Computer equipment operators	4612-4613
18	05	Secretaries, stenographers and typists	4622-4624
19	05	Financial records processing occupations	4712-4713, 4715-4716, 4718
20	05	Mail and message distributing	4742-4745
21	05	Other administrative support	4511-4514,4516, 4519,4521-4529, 463,4642-4645, 4649,4662-4664, 4692,4694,4696, 4699,4722-4723, 4729,4732-4733, 4739,4751-4759, 4782-4784,4786- 4787,4791-4795, 4799
22	06	Private household occupations	502-507,509

*Standard Occupational Classification.

1

C-5

APPENDIX C

OCCUPATION RECODE OUTLINE

Revised in 1995

Recodes			
No. 1	No. 2	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
Chrs.	Chrs.		
87-88	89-90		
(23-24)	(07)	PROTECTIVE SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	
23	07	Police and firefighters	5111-5112, 5122-5123, 5132-5134
24	07	Other protective service occupations	5113,5142,5144, 5149
(25-28)	(08)	SERVICE OCCUPATIONS, EXCEPT PROTECTIVE AND HOUSEHOLD	
25	08	Food service	5211-5219
26	08	Health service	5232-5233,5236
27	08	Cleaning and building service	5241-5242, 5244-5246,5249
28	08	Personal service	5251-5258,5262- 5264,5269
(29-31)	(09)	FARMING, FORESTRY AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS	
29	09	Farm operators and managers	5512-5515,5522- 5525
30	09	Farm workers and other agricultural workers	5611-5619, 5621-5622, 5624-5625,5627
31	09	Forestry and fishing occupations	571-573,579, 583-584,8241(pt.)

*Standard Occupational Classification.

1

C-6

APPENDIX C

OCCUPATION RECODE OUTLINE

Revised in 1995

Recodes		Occupation Title	SOC Code*
No. 1 Chrs. 87-88	No. 2 Chrs. 89-90		
(32-34)	(10)	PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS	
32	10	Mechanics and repairers	60,6111-6118, 613-614,6151- 6159,616,6171- 6179
33	10	Construction and extractive trades	6311-6316,6318, 632,6412- 6414(pt.),6422, 6424,6432-6433, 6442-6444,645, 6462-6468,6472- 6476,6479,652- 654,656
34	10	Precision production occupations	67,71, 6811-6814, 6816-6817, 6821-6824, 6829,6831-6832, 6835,6839,6844, 6852-6854,6856, 6859,6861-6862, 6864-6867,6869, 6871-6873,6879, 6881-6882,691- 696,7477(pt.), 7668,7677(pt.), 7752,828

*Standard Occupational Classification

1

C-7

APPENDIX C

OCCUPATION RECODE OUTLINE

Revised in 1995

Recodes		Occupation Title	SOC Code*
No. 1 Chrs. 87-88	No. 2 Chrs. 89-90		
(35-36)	(11)	OPERATORS, FABRICATORS AND LABORERS MACHINE OPERATORS, ASSEMBLERS	

AND INSPECTORS

35	11	Machine operators and tenderers, except precision	6841-6842,6849, 6855,6863,6868, 7312-7319,7322, 7324,7326,7329, 7339,7342-7344, 7349,7431-7435, 7439,7443-7444, 7449,7451-7452, 7459,7462-7463, 7467,7472,7474, 7476-7478,7479, 7512-7519,7522, 7529,7539,7542- 7544,7549,7631- 7636,7639,7642- 7644,7649,7651- 7652,7654-7659, 7661-7667,7669, 7671-7676, 7677(pt.), 7678-7679
36	11	Fabricators, assemblers, inspectors and samplers	7332-7333,7532- 7533,7714,7717, 72,774,7753- 7759,782-785,787

*Standard Occupational Classification

1

C-8

APPENDIX C

OCCUPATION RECODE OUTLINE

Revised in 1995

Recodes		Occupation Title	SOC Code*
No. 1 Chrs. 87-88	No. 2 Chrs. 89-90		
(37-39)	(12)	TRANSPORTATION AND MATERIAL MOVING OCCUPATIONS	
37	12	Motor vehicle operators	8111,8212-8216, 8218-8219,874
38	12	Other transportation, except motor vehicles	8113,8232-8233, 8239,8241(pt.), 8242-8245
39	12	Material moving equipment operators	812,8312-8319
(40-41)	(13)	HANDLERS, EQUIPMENT CLEANERS,	

HELPERS AND LABORERS

40	13	Construction laborers	871
41	13	Freight, stock and material handlers	85,861-863, 8641-8646, 8648,865, 8722-8726,873, 875,8761,8769

*Standard Occupational Classification

1

C-9

APPENDIX C

OCCUPATION RECODE OUTLINE

Revised in 1995

Recodes

No. 1 Chrs. 87-88	No. 2 Chrs. 89-90	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
95	14	UNKNOWN OCCUPATION (Includes never worked)	
96	14	REFUSED, CLASSIFIED, ETC.	
97	15	NOT IN LABOR FORCE - codes Blank and 8 in current activity recode (Loc. 75). (Under 18 or 18+ and Not in Labor Force)	
98	16	MILITARY	

*Standard Occupational Classification

1

C-10

APPENDIX C

OCCUPATION RECODE TITLES

Code	Titles	Recode No. 1 Inclusions
------	--------	----------------------------

MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

01	EXECUTIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGERIAL OCCUPATIONS	01-03
----	--	-------

02	PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS	04-11
	TECHNICAL, SALES AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS	
03	TECHNICIANS AND RELATED SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS	12-13
04	SALES OCCUPATIONS	14-16
05	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS, INCLUDING CLERICAL	17-21
	SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	
06	PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPATIONS	22
07	PROTECTIVE SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	23-24
08	SERVICE OCCUPATIONS, EXCEPT PROTECTIVE AND HOUSEHOLD	25-28
09	FARMING, FORESTRY AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS	29-31
10	PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS OPERATORS, FABRICATORS AND LABORERS	32-34
11	MACHINE OPERATORS, ASSEMBLERS AND INSPECTORS	35-36
12	TRANSPORTATION AND MATERIAL MOVING OCCUPATIONS	37-39
13	HANDLERS, EQUIPMENT CLEANERS, HELPERS AND LABORERS	40-41
14	UNKNOWN OCCUPATION (includes never worked, refused, classified, etc.)	95-96
15	NOT IN LABOR FORCE	97
16	MILITARY	98